



Service Management For Sage 100 2015

457 Palm Drive Glendale, CA 91202 818-956-3744 818-956-3746 sales@iigservices.com

www.iigservices.com



Information in this document is subject to change without notice. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the express written consent of Information Integration Group, Inc.

TRADEMARKS

MS-DOS and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

SAGE 100 (formerly Sage ERP MAS 90 and 200) is registered trademarks of Sage Software, Inc.

All other product names and brand names are service marks, and/or trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Table of Contents

Installation Instructions and Cautions	5
Wait! Before You Install – Do You Use CUSTOM OFFICE?	5
Role Maintenance	7
Pre-Installation Checklist	8
Installing Service Management	8
Setup Activities	. 13
Set Up Security	. 13
Role Maintenance	. 13
Service Management Options	. 15
Main Tab	. 15
Entry Tab	. 18
Line Entry Tab	. 23
Additional Tab	. 26
Job Code Maintenance	. 29
Job Code Maintenance	. 29
Miscellaneous Item Maintenance	. 29
Skill Code Maintenance	. 32
Labor Code Maintenance	. 34
Technician Code Maintenance	. 36
Territory Code Maintenance	. 39
Task Type Maintenance	. 40
Nature of Task Maintenance	. 42
PM Code Maintenance	. 44
Routing Maintenance	. 45
Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance	. 47
Response Code Maintenance	. 51
Coverage Code Maintenance	. 51
Memo Manager Maintenance	. 53
Machine Code Maintenance	. 54
The Main Menu	. 55
Contract Data Entry	. 55
Header Tab	
Contract Renewal	. 67
PM Schedule	. 72
Address Tab	. 74
Lines Tab	. 76
Tasks Tab	. 77
JC History Tab	. 79
Transactions Tab	. 80
Task Data Entry	
Header Tab	
Address Tab	111

Service Management 2015

Dispatches Tab	113
Dispatch Data Entry	116
Header Tab	116
Reservation Process in Dispatch Data Entry	118
Lines Tab	
Labor Charge Data Entry	119
Waiting for Receipt	
Dispatch Closing	126
Dispatch Quick Printing	128
Auto Generate Task Selection	
Tracking Changes on Contract and Task Notes	131
Contract Data Entry	
Task Data Entry	133
Dispatch Data Entry	
Task/Dispatch Batch Update	
Calculate Quantity to Produce/Purchase	
Quick Dispatch Line Entry	
Equipment Board	150
Lookup by Item/Serial Number	
Dispatch Board	
Role Maintenance	
Dispatch Board Views	161
Dispatch Board Default View	166
Dispatch Board- Fields	168
Map Point-Dispatch Board	
Auto Generate Invoice Selection	
Multi Contract Invoice Generation	
Auto Generate e-Mail Selection	191
Auto Close Task Selection	193
Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents	194
Payroll Batch Entry	196
The Inquiries Menu	202
Task Inquiry	202
Task History Inquiry	203
Contract Inquiry	
Dispatch Inquiry	
The Reports Menu	208
Task/Dispatch Report	
Technician Dispatch History Report	209
Customer Billing History Report	211
Productivity by Territory Report	
Contract Job Code Reports	214
Contract Job Code Posting History Report	
Contract Job Code Transaction History	
Standard Modules and Programs Modified for Service Management	218

Service Management 2015

Item Maintenance	
Product Line Maintenance	
Bill of Materials Maintenance	
Customer Maintenance	
Main Tab	
Additional Tab	
S/Ms Tab	
Customer Sales History	
Sales Order Entry	
Installation Order Management	
Sales Order Memo	
Sales Order Tracking Dashboard	
Sales Order Options	
Creating Sales Order Based on Template Contract	
Task Generation from Sales Order	
Production Generation when Closing Manufacturing Dispatch	
S/O Invoice Data Entry	
Return Merchandise Authorization	
RMA Entry	
RMA Receipts Entry	
Job Cost Integration	
Job Masterfile Maintenance	
Cost Code Maintenance	
A/P Invoice Data Entry	
Job Masterfile Inquiry	
Job Posting Entry	
Payroll Integration	
Payroll Data Entry	
Business Insights Explorer	
A/R Explore	
S/O Explore	
S/M Explore	
Dispatch View	
Contract View	
Items by Technician and Territory	
Examples	
Sales Order Entry (example from SM Options; Sales Kit Item Number)	
Auto Generate Task Based on PM Schedule	
Contract Data Entry	
Custom Office	
Visual Integrator	305

Installation Instructions and Cautions

PLEASE NOTE: SAGE 100 must already be installed on your system before installing any IIG enhancement. If not already done, perform your SAGE 100 installation and setup now; then allow any updating to be accomplished automatically.

Once SAGE 100 installation and file updating is complete, you may install your IIG enhancement product by following the procedure below.

Wait! Before You Install - Do You Use CUSTOM OFFICE?

THIS IS AN IMPORTANT CAUTION: If you have Custom Office installed, **and** if you have modified any SAGE 100 screens, you must run **Customizer Update** after you do an enhancement installation.

But wait! BEFORE you run **Customizer Update**, it is **very important** that you **print all of your tab lists.** Running **Customizer Update** will clear all Tab settings; your printed tab list will help you to reset your Tabs in Customizer Update.

Custom Office is installed on your system if there is an asterisk in the title bar of some of the screens. The asterisk indicates that the screen has been changed.

Sales Order Entry (ABC) 5/22/2015	An asterisk in a window's title bar indicates that the screen has been modified. This
Order Number 🛛 🔍 🚓 🛛 🛛 🖉 🌔 🕅 🗂 🖓 Copy	means that
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . Totals <u>5</u> . Credit Card	Custom Office is installed.
Order Date Order Type	
Customer No.	Follow all the
Cust PO	instructions on this page before
Ship To Addr	you run Customizer Update!

Registering IIG products

IIG Enhancement should be registered to be able to use it. If registration is not performed, the enhancement will work in a demo mode for a limited time period. The registration can be still done during the demo period.

Select the **IIG Product Registration** program under the **Library Master Setup** menu of the SAGE 100.

If this option is not listed under the Library Master Setup menu, go to the main menu, and select **Run** from the **File** menu. Type in SVIIGR and click **OK**.

🔓 IIG Master Developer E		? <u> </u>			
Registered Customer IIG	- Glendale				
Registration Information Reseller Name					
Serial Number	1111111				
Customer Number	2222222222				
User Key	3333333333	333333333			
Product Key	55555 55	5555 55555	55555 55555		
Enhancement	Level	Release Date	Serial Number	Unlocking Key	<u></u> K
IIG Enhancement	5.10			BBBBB	<u>U</u> ndo
Enhancement	Level	Release Date	Serial Number	Unlocking Key	
IIG Enhancement	5.20			. BBBBB	
	ר ר				
Print Registration Form					
					IIG ABC 4/7/2014

Enter Serial Number and Unlocking Key provided by IIG, and click OK.

If multiple IIG Enhancements are installed, Serial Numbers and Unlocking Keys should be entered for each enhancement.

Use the **Print Registration Form** button to print IIG Registration Form.

ODBC Security

After installing an **IIG Enhancement**; it is **very important to verify** whether or not the **Enable ODBC Security within Role Maintenance** check box is selected in the **System Configuration** window of your system. If it is selected you must assign ODBC security permissions and allow access to custom data tables/fields for the Roles defined in your system.

-ODBC Security-	
Enable ODBC Security within Role Maintenance	
Enable Obbe Security Within Hole Maintenance	

Role Maintenance

After installing an **IIG Enhancement**, permissions must be configured for newly created Tasks and Security Events.

^{sege} Role Main	ntenance (SMD) 2/24/2014
Role	Super
Description	Super role
<u>1</u> . Tasks	s 2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. SData Security 5. ODBC Security
	Iaterial Requirements Planning aperless Office ayroll urchase Order eturn Merchandise Authorization ales Order ervice Management ☑ Explorer View ☑ Inquiry ☑ Maintenance/Data Entry ☑ Miscellaneous Tasks ☑ Reports/Forms ☑ Setup Options
	Accept Cancel Delete

Pre-Installation Checklist

Before beginning the installation of this enhancement:

1. Verify you have the following standard modules activated in your MAS system:

MAS90 Module	Module Required	Required Level
I/M	Y	5.10
A/R	Y	5.10
S/O	Y	5.10
A/P	Y	5.10
P/O	Y	5.10

2. Necessarily refer to the steps described in the **Installing Service Management** section or the "SMP2015 \Doc\Installation Instructions for SMP.txt" file

Installing Service Management

Note: If you are not going to use the SM Dispatch Board, you may start installation from step 2.

Note: In order to be able to run Dispatch Board from a Workstation it is necessary to have the Dispatch Board package installed on the workstation. You must have administrative rights to the workstation you are installing on.

How to install Dispatch Board:

1. Open the **Dispatch Board Package** folder and, select SETUP.EXE and double click on it. The installation program will then start.

If on Vista, Win7 or Windows 2008 answer Yes on the Windows security prompt to allow the program to install.

Service Management 2015

1	Dispatch Board Setup	×
	Welcome to the Dispatch Board installation program.	
	Setup cannot install system files or update shared files if they are in use. Before proceeding, we recommend that you close any applications you may be running.	
-	OK Exit Setup	_

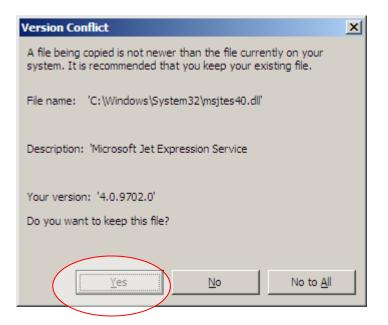
Press OK to proceed with installation.

1.2 The installation program will select the C:\Program Files\DispatchBoard\ directory.

Use the Browse button to point the installation program to the directory you would like and then click the Installation button to start the installation process.

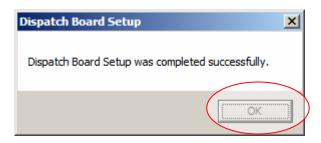
🛃 Dispatch Board Setup	×
Begin the installation by clicking the button below.	vare to the specified
C:\Program Files\Dispatch Board\	⊆hange Directory
E <u>x</u> it Setup	

1.3 The following prompt appears if some DLL files being installed during this installation are older than the ones existing in your system:



We recommend that you keep the existing files. Select **Yes** to keep your system DLL files. You may have to do this a number of times.

1.4 Once the Dispatch Board installation program finishes the following message appears. Click the OK button to exit the installation program.



1.5 After the DispatchBoard is successfully installed on your machine, you may login to your MAS SMP system and run Dispatch Board program under the **Service Management->Main** menu.

- 2. Be sure you have a full backup before installing!
- 2.2 Open the **SMP2015** folder.
- 2.3 Run Setup.exe.

Running SETUP.EXE begins the installation process. The installation screen will look similar to this:

₽	1AS 90 Enhancement Installation		
Eile	Documents About		
Proc	duct to be installed to the selected MAS	90 system:	
	Product: Service Management Version: 5.20		
1	Check MAS 90 version compatibility:	Version	
2	Agree to the License Agreement:	⊂ Agree ⊙ Disagr <u>e</u> e	License
3	Enter MAS 90 Path:	Browse	
4	Click Install:	Install	
			E <u>x</u> it

Click the Agree option (the Install button will not be activated till Agree is selected).

Use the **Browse** button to point where MAS 90 is installed. On the **Select MAS 90 Directory** screen, select the drive letter then select the folder where your MAS 90 is installed.

The screen is look like this:

Browse for Folder	<u>?</u> ×
Select a MAS 90 Folder	
🖨 🗁 MAS510	
🕀 🔂 🔁 🔁 🔁	
🖻 🕀 🔂 🕀 🔁	
🗄 💼 CCP_POS	
🗈 💼 🔂 Pyramid	
E SMP	
🕀 🕀 🕀 🕀 🗄	
	_
	•
	_
OK Canc	el

Click **OK** to accept the folder selection.

Now click the Install button on the MAS 90 Enhancement Installation screen.

Wait for the installation process to be completed, then log in and update the Administrator role to authorize the next steps.

3. Open the **IIG_Dll_CD** and run the **Setup.exe** to install and register some DLL(s) and OCX(s) needed for SM proper functionality. Follow on-screen instructions for installation.

Setup Activities

Set Up Security

Role Maintenance

The Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box, Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box, Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text, Allow To Maintain Dispatch Board, Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount, Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box and Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box security events have been added to the Service Management module. Select the check box next to a specific security event to assign it for the current role. Clear check boxes to specify which security events are not assigned for the current role.

🔓 Role Main	tenance (SMD) 8/31/2015	
Role		Copy Role
Description	Admin	
<u>1</u> . Tasks	2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. SData Security 5	2. ODBC Security
	Irchase Order eturn Merchandise Authorization Iles Order Invice Management Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box Maintain Source Coverage Flag and Amount Maintain Source Coverage Fl	
	Accept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> ele	ate 🔒 🕜

Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box – if checked, allows the user to manually change the Credit Approved flag in the Installation Management screen.

Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box – if checked, allows the user to change the Ready For Installation setting in the Installation Management screen.

Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text – if checked, allows the user to maintain the notes (Extended Description) created for Contract, Task and Dispatch Entries. The users assigned to a Role for which the Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text

security event is not enabled (checked) cannot edit existing notes, they can append only new notes to the existing one.

Allow To Maintain Dispatch Board – if checked allows the user to create new Dispatch Board view, new Task/Dispatch, open and modify the Task/Dispatch, change status; otherwise the user can access the Dispatch Board only in the inquiry mode.

Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount – if checked, allows the user to enter the Contract Total Amount and set coverage flags.

Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box – if checked, allows the user to change the Change Order flag manually in the Installation Management.

Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box – if checked, allows the user to turn off the In Production flag set automatically after Production Task is generated.

Service Management Options

Use **Service Management Options** from the **Setup** menu to customize S/M to fit your company's individual needs.

Main Tab

service Management Options (SMD) 8/31/2015				
1. Main 2. Entry 3. Line Entry 4. Addition	nal			
Enable Dispatch Board Image: Constraint of the second				
Generated Document Line Hours Rounding	Include History in Payroll Batch			
Spent Hours Rounding Closest 💌	Payroll Overtime Calculation 8 hours a day			
Spent Hours Precision in Minutes 15 • Minimum Billed Time 60 •	Redisplay Source Document After Quick Printing Task Data Entry			
-Contract Audit	Technician from Task to Dispatches and Labors			
Contract Changes to Track Changes 💌	Dispatch Starting Date/Time from Scheduled All 💌			
Track Additions in Detail	First Labor Hours from Dispatch Dates/Times			
E-Mail Sending	Allow Use of Overtime Calculation for Labor			
Template Code EMAILDEF Email Default Template	Apply Dispatch Date/Time to Labor Lines 🛛 📕			
Job Cost Posting Default Account 150-01-0000 J/C Cost Code Segment for Technician Postings Seg3	Labor			
<u>Manual</u>				

Enable Dispatch Board – Select this checkbox to be able to run the **S/M Dispatch Board**. **Enable Dispatch Drag/Drop Feature for Updating Task** – Select this checkbox if you want to be able to update the Task's Schedule/Due Dates, Preferred Technician just by dragging/dropping the Dispatch transaction on the Board. If this feature is enabled respective prompts will appear in the Dispatch Board if:

- The task scheduled date, due date and preferred technician should also get updated.
- The scheduled date, due date and the technician of any other dispatches stored for the task should also get updated.
- The Labor Entries for the task moved and any other dispatches stored for the task should also get updated.

Automatically Increment Steps By- is used as increment step for Routing. Available values are 10; 20; 30; 40; 50... 100.

Add Note when Email is Sent – select this checkbox to add a time stamped note to the Task Text Maitenance when Email is sent to the Technician.

Add Not for Dispatch Status Change - select this checkbox to add a time stamped note to the Task Text Maitenance when Dispatch status is changed.

Generated Document Line Hours Rounding – this group provides settings for rounding of dispatch labor lines' hours during the Labor Charge line entry.

 Generated Document Line Hours Rounding – 			
Spent Hours Rounding	Close	est	-
Spent Hours Precision in Minutes		15	•
Minimum Billed Time		60	-

Spent Hours Rounding- the available options are: Up, Down, Closest, None.

Spent Hours Precision in Minutes- allows for setting the precision in Minutes to be used while rounding the hours.

Minimum Billed Time dropdown menu is also set in minutes and can be set so that the specified time is always billed even if the actual spent time rounded is less than this setting.

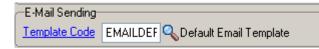
Contract Audit

Contract Changes to Track – available options are: **None; All; Deletions, Additions, Changes.** Select **Yes** to track all kind of changes, **None** for not tracking at all. **Deletions, Additions**, or **Changes** setting will allow for tracking respective actions.

-Contract Audit		
Contract Changes to Track	All	-
Track Additions in Detail		

Track Additions in Detail – select this checkbox if you want to track the Contract changes in detail.

Email Sending



Template Code - select the Email Template Code to be used by defulat when sending email to the Technician by the **Quick Email** button added on the Task Data Entry.

You may select one from existing Template Codes or create a new Template in the Template Code Maintenance launched by the Template Code hyperlink.

Job Cost Posting

The **Job Cost Posting** options are available only if the **Job Cost** module is setup in the system.

-Job Cost Posting				
Default Account	150-01-0000		9	Labor
J/C Cost Code Segment fo	r Technician Postings	Seg3	•	

Default Account –select the G/L Account to be used as the default G/L Account during the import into the Job Posting Entry. It is used if the Post to G/L for Work in Process option is selected in the Job Cost Options, otherwise there is no G/L Account specified for the Material Cost Type of the selected Cost Code.

J/C Cost Code Seg. for Tech Posting- is used for specifying the segment of Cost Code that should be substituted with Cost Code Segment Value entered in the Technician Code Maintenance (if any), during the import into the Job Posting Entry.

Integrate with Payroll

Include History in Payroll Batch – check this box to have the program search for labor records during the given period in the S/M history as well. This setting is the default setting for all Payroll Batch Entries, and can be changed on each separate Payroll Batch Entry.

-Integrate with Payroll-		
Include History in Payroll Batch		
Payroll Overtime Calculation	8 hours a day	

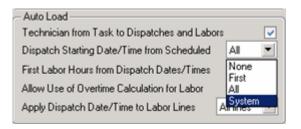
Payroll Overtime Calculation- available options are: **8 hours a day** or **40 hours a week**. This determines how the hours over time are calculated: on the daily or weekly basis.

Redisplay Source Document After Quick Printing

Check the Task Data Entry box to view corresponding source Task in the Task Data Entry window after printing using the Quick Print feature. Clear the check box to return to the Task data entry window with no record selected.

-Redisplay Source Document After Quick Printing Task Data Entry

Auto Load



Technician from Task to Dispatches and Labors- check this box to load task's technician into generated dispatches as well as to the Labor lines.

Dispatch Starting Date/Time from Scheduled- allows loading the **Scheduled Date/Time** from the task into the generated dispatches. The following options are available: **None, First, All, System**.

- None- the Task's Scheduled Date/Time will not be loaded into any of the generated dispatches. In this case the Dispatch Date and dispatch Starting/Ending Dates are defaulted to S/M module current Accounting Date.
- **First-** the Task's **Scheduled Date/Time** will be loaded only into the first dispatch generated.
- All- the Task's Scheduled Date/Time will be loaded into all dispatches being generated.
- **System-** the **Dispatch Starting Date/Time** will be populated with curent system date/time.

First Labor Hours from Dispatch Dates/Times- allows automatically calculating the Hours Spent based on the dispatch Staring and Ending Date/Time and loading it to the first labor line entered in the dispatch.

Allow Use of Overtime Calculation for Labor - enables special calculation of Labor with Overtime Factor, based on the working hours and Coverage Code. (Refer to Labor Charge Data Entry for more details)

Apply Dispatch Date/Time to Labor Lines- enables automatically applying the Dispatch Date/Time to the Labor lines being entered. Three options are available:

- None- the Dispatch **Date/Time** will not be applied to any of the Labor lines.
- **First-** the Dispatch **Date/Time** will be applied only to the first Labor line entered.
- All- the Dispatch **Date/Time** will be applied to all Labor lines being entered.

Entry Tab

Service Management 2015

sa	Service Management Options (SMD) 8/31/2015	_ 🗆 🗙
	<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Entry <u>3</u> . Line Entry <u>4</u> . Additional	
	Time entry drop box in Dispatch Data Entry 60 💌 Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items	
	Use Sort File in Quick Dispatch	
Next Automatic Task Entry Number 0000954 Retain Task Entry History		
	Next Automatic Contract Number 000000190 Contract is Required	
	Next Automatic Template Contract Number 00000010 Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry	
	Default Values PM Task Generate Based On Task Close Date	
	Task Type Service Call Generate First Task Based On Contract Starting Date	
	Dispatch Status D 🔍 Open Commit Quantity During MFG Dispatch Generation	
	Close Dispatches into the Invoice Default MFG Task Customer 01-ABF	
	Installation Task Status (CA) H 🔍 Hold A/R Transfer Task Type T 🔍 Transfer Task	
Don't prompt if technician is not setup with the required skill set 🔽 Commit Quantity		
	Don't prompt if technician is busy during the scheduled time	
	Documents Path \\Paruyr\F\Mas520\SMP\Documents	
	Default Path To Copy From \\Paruyr\F\Sage\Documents	
	Manual Accept Cance	

Time entry drop box in Dispatch Data Entry- select a value (minutes) from the drop down to be used for populating drop-down lists of the starting and ending time selection in the **Dispatch Data Entry** program.

Use Sort File in Quick Dispatch- If this check box is not selected, the **Quick Dispatching** program loads all the newly updated/created information. Otherwise, if the **Use Sort File in Quick Dispatch** check box is selected, the **Quick Dispatching** program displays only existing information.

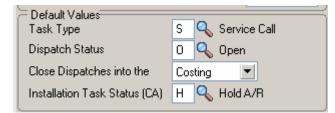
Next Automatic Task Entry Number- enter the next task number to assign when using the Automatic Task Number feature in the <u>Task Data Entry</u>.

Next Automatic Contract Number- enter the next contract number to assign when using the Automatic Contract Number feature in the <u>Contract Data Entry</u>.

Next Automatic Template Contract Number- enter the next template contract number to assign when using the Next Template Contract Number feature **NTC** in the <u>Contract Data</u> <u>Entry</u>. A template contract is used to generate a regular contract (such as a standard service contract) whenever a particular item is sold. If you enter a template contract once and then assign it to an item in **Inventory Maintenance**, the system will automatically set up a contract adhering to the rules of the template for any customer who purchases that item.

Default Values

This group of options allows for setting default values to be used when entering new Tasks, Dispatches and generating a sales document upon closing the Dispatch.



Task type- select the default Task type to be assigned when entering a new Task. **Dispatch Status -** select the status to be used by default when new Dispatch is created. **Close Dispatches into the-** select **Sales Order/Invoice** to indicate whether charges from a closed dispatch should generate a sales order or an invoice. Select **Costing** to generate I/M Issue Transaction for the inventory item lines of the Dispatch. Select **None** to not generate any document when closing dispatch.

Installation Task Status (CA)- select the status to be defaulted to the Tasks generated from Installation Order if the Installation Management **Credit Approved** checkbox is not selected.

	not setup with the required skill set 🗹 nusy during the scheduled time 🗹	Commit Quantity	
Documents Path	\\Paruyr\F\Mas520\SMP\Documents		8
Default Path To Copy From	\\Paruyr\F\Sage\Documents		

Don't prompt if technician is not setup with the required skill set- check this box to suppress the prompt appeared in the Dispatch Board and Sales Order Entry if the technician's skill level does not match the skill required for that Nature of Task.

Don't prompt if technician is busy during the scheduled time- check this box to suppress the prompt appeared upon accepting the Dispatch if the Technician is busy on other active dispatches during current time period (Dispatch Starting - Ending Date/time).

Documents Path- select the path where the Service Management related documents are stored.

When new Contract/Task is created in the Contract Entry/Task Data Entry the **Documents Path** is defaulted to the one set in the Service Management Options with the Contract/Task and Contract Number/Task Number subfolders automatically added.

Default Path To Copy From – select the path of documents from where you may easily copy the Contract/Task related documents while creating the Contract/Task respectively in the Contract/Task Data Entries.

Commit Quantity – select this checkbox to automatically set the Commit Quantity flag on the Dispatch Header.

Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items- If this check box is selected, the Sales Kit Item number will be replaced with a comment line indicating sales kit number during Dispatch Data Entry, Sales Order Entry or Invoice Data Entry. All the components of that kit will be presented as regular line items.

Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items	
Item Contract Instead Of Order Contract	

Click here for an example:

Item Contract Instead of Order Contract- Check the **Item Contract Instead of Order Contract** box to attach the contract specified for the Item in the **Inventory Maintenance** program instead of the contract specified in the **Sales Order Entry** to the tasks generated for the item.

Retain Task Entry History	
Contract is Required	
Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry	
PM Task Generate Based On Task Close Date	
Generate First Task Based On Contract Starting Date	

Retain Task Entry History- Select this check box to retain Task history information. If this checkbox is selected the task will be moved to the Task History when it is closed. Clear this check box if you do not want to retain task history.

Days to Retain Closed Tasks- Enter the number of days to retain Task history. **Contract is Required-** Select this checkbox to require Contract entry when creating **a** Task in the **Task Data Entry.** Leave it blank if you are going to create tasks without Contract.

Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry- Select this checkbox to have the Quote Hours and Quote Amount fields visible on the Labor Charge Entry.

PM Task Generation Based On Task Close Date- check this box to generate the next preventive maintenance task based on the Task Close Date.

Generate First Task Based on Contract Starting Date – check this box to generate the first PM Task (through the Auto Generate Task Selection program) based on the Contract Starting Date without taking into acount the number of days for a given PM code.

Commit Quantity During MFG Dispatch Generation- Select this checkbox to commit the Item quantity on MFG Dispatches being generated. If this checkbox is selected the **On Task** and **Req for Task** fields added to the Item Maintenance Quantities grid are respectively updated for Bill and Component items.

Commit Quantity During MFG D	ispatch Generation	
Default MFG Task Customer	01-ABF	Q
Transfer Task Type	T 🔍 Transfer Task	

Note: It is highly recommended to not enable this option if W/O module is activated in your system.

Default MFG Task Customer- select the default **Customer Number** to be loaded as the customer number of the Task generated by the **Calculate Quantity to Produce/Purchase** program.

Transfer Task Type – select the Task type to be used for transfer Tasks. If there is **Transfer Task Type** specified in the S/M Options, **Transfer** button will be shown on the Dispatches created for the Tasks with Task type matching the one selected here. Refer to the **Transfer Dispatch Items** section for details

Line Entry Tab

Service Managemen	Options (SMD) 4/27/2015	
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . E	try <u>3</u> . Line Entry <u>4</u> . Additional	
Labor Job Code Freight Job Code Job Code Size Seg 1	Highest Technician Code 410-000-000 Q 410-000-000 Q 500-000 Q 455-000-000 Q 1. Nature of Task 2. Nature of Task]
Labor Billing Presentatio	Miscellaneous Item Viscellaneous Item DESK-1000	
Sales Account	105-00-0200 - Accts. receiv West Warehse	
COGS Account	116-00-0000	
Product Line	C&A CABLES & ACCESSORIES Bypass Cost G/L Postings For Labor Items]
Order In Item No	Technician and Labor/Skill 💌 Calculate Taxes on Labor Based on Dispatch Line 💌]
Default Misc Item	SALESTAX 🔍 Sales Tax	
2 Manual	<u>Accept</u>	l

Use Alternate Warehouse for Out of Stock Items- Select this check box to fill dispatch lines from an alternate warehouse if the primary warehouse is out of stock for the selected item. Clear this check box if you do not want to fill dispatch lines from an alternate warehouse. This field is available only if the Integrate with Inventory Management check box is selected, and the Require Multiple Warehouses check box is selected in the Inventory Management options.

Enter a warehouse code set up in the Inventory Management module to use as the primary default warehouse used in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry. Click the Lookup button to list all warehouse codes. This field is available only if the Sales Order module is integrated with Inventory Management, and the Require Multiple Warehouses check box is selected in Inventory Management Options. The default warehouse entered at this field is overridden by the item default warehouse in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry if the Use Item Default Warehouse check box is selected. It is also overridden if there is a default warehouse defined for the customer ship-to address entered in Sales Order Entry and Invoice Data Entry.

The **Default Warehouse** field is only accessible if you have installed the Inventory Management module for MAS 90 on your system, and multiple warehouses are used.

The warehouse selected here is used as the default when entering items in the Dispatch Data Entry.

Job Codes are used to track material and labor cost and revenue in the contract file. Job Codes are entered for each inventory item, for posting of material related information and in the Technician, Labor and Skill Code Master files for labor information tracking.

You can add new codes in the **Job Codes Maintenance** program in the Service Management Main menu.

If no Job Codes are assigned to inventory items or charge codes, the default job codes specified in **Service Management Options** will be used for material or labor items.

A total of nine characters can be used for Job Codes. You can define segmentation of the Job Codes by changing the appropriate setting on the Service Management Options screen here on the second tab.

Select the **Inventory Item Sales Account from Nature of Task** checkbox to load an Inventory Item Sales Account from Nature of Task Sales Account, instead of Product line, when entering Item in the Dispatch Data Entry lines.

Labor Billing Presentation group is a set of controls that allows the user to choose from the following options for charges or labor billing presentations.

Labor Billing Presentation	Inventory Item Miscellaneous Item DESK-1000	[
Sales Account	105-00-0200 Accts, receiv, - West Warehse	
COGS Account	116-00-0000	
Product Line	C&A 🔍 CABLES & ACCESSORIES Bypass Cost G/L Postings For Labor Items	
Order In Item No	Technician and Labor/Skill 💌 Calculate Taxes on Labor Based on Dispatch Line	-
Default Misc Item	SALESTAX Q Installation Services	

If None is selected, the system will not process labor charges.

If **Inventory Item** is selected a regular Item will be loaded to the **Sales Order/SO Invoice** generated based on the **Dispatch Labor/Skill** line. The system will build an Inventory Item based on the Technician Code of the person who performed the Task and Labor or Skill Code of the job that was performed.

• The **Product Line** should be specified.

The **Product Line** entered here will be used to get the default information for the Inventory Item being generated upon closing the Dispatch. The **Tax Class**, **Description** (**Extended Description**), **Default Warehouse**, **Price** and **Cost** fields will be populated correspondingly from SM files. The **Labor Job Code** specified on the SM Options will be applied to the Inventory Item if no Job Code is entered for the selected **Product Line**.

If **Miscellaneous Item** is selected in the **Labor Billing Presentation** field, the system will build a Miscellaneous Item based on the Technician Code of the person who performed the Task and Labor or Skill Code of the job that was performed.

• The **Miscellaneous Item** should be selected to get the default information when a Misc. Item is generated upon closing the Dispatch.

For the generated **Miscellaneous Item** the **Tax Class, Price** and **Cost** fields are populated with corresponding values from SM files.

If **Special Item** is selected, the system will load a Special Item line to the **Sales Order/SO Invoice** generated based on the **Dispatch Labor/Skill** line.

• The **Sales** and **COGS Accounts** entered here will be applied to the Special Item line loaded in the Sales Order/SO Invoice if no **Sales** and **COGS Accounts** will be found set for corresponding fields of SM files.

The **Calculate taxes on Labor based on** drop-down box allows the user to define how **Sales Taxes** should be calculated. The following options are available: **None, Dispatch Line, System Default**.

None-means the **Tax Class** will not be shown on the **Dispatch Line** and it will be set to "NT" for the line item loaded in the Sales Order or Invoice transaction. **Dispatch Line**-means the **Tax Class** specified on the Dispatch Labor Line will be carried over to the corresponding line item loaded in the Sales Order or Invoice transaction.

System Default-means that the **Tax Class** of corresponding Item (Inventory, Misc, Special) generated upon closing the Dispatch(based on the Labor Billing Presentation) will be applied.

Default Misc. Item – select a default Misc Item to be loaded as Default Labor Code of the Task when new Task is created.

The **Bypass Cost G/L Postings For Labor Items** check box allows to process items generated for labor with zero cost, that is, cost is not posted to G/L.

The **Billing Rate and Cost Calculation Priority** group of controls will define the priority by which labor billing rates and costs will be calculated. Rate and Cost can be used from **Technician Code**, **Labor Code**, or **Skill Code**.

-Billing Rate and Cost Calculation P	riority	
Highest	Technician Code	•
Middle	Labor Code	•
Lowest	Skill Code	•

Sales Account Priority defines the priority of using the G/L accounts for sales postings of Service Management.

-Sal	es Account Priority—				
1.	Task Type	•	З.	Technician Code	-
2.	Labor Code	-	4.	Skill Code	-
			5.	Nature of Task	-

G/L accounts are set in the **Technician Code Maintenance**, **Labor Code Maintenance**, **Skill Code Maintenance**, **Nature of Task Maintenance** and **Task Type Maintenance**. The first in the list will be used if on file, otherwise the second will be used, etc.

Additional Tab

Next Contract Number by Type (1-5) fields have been added on the **Additional** tab of the **Service Management Options** screen to allow specifying Contract types and respective Next Number for each type:

Service Management 2015

🔓 Service Management Options (SMD) 4/27/2015	? <u> </u>
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Entry <u>3</u> . Line Entry <u>4</u> . Additional	
	[
Next Contract Number by Type 1	
Next Contract Number by Type 2	
Next Contract Number by Type 3	
Next Contract Number by Type 4	
Next Contract Number by Type 5	
Web Server	
Address http://	
Accept	Cancel 🔒

Enter the Contract types and specify next number for each type:

service Management Optio	ns (SMD) 4/27/	2015			? _ 🗆 🗙
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Entry	<u>3</u> . Line Entry	4. Additional			
					1
Next Contract Number by Type 1	MAINT	MNT00001)		
Next Contract Number by Type 2		RP000001			
Next Contract Number by Type 3		RENT00001			
Next Contract Number by Type 4	TRAIN	TRAIN0001			
Next Contract Number by Type 5	5 SERV	SERV00001			
Web Server			, 	1	
Address http://					
				ļ	
Manual				Accept	Cancel

The Next Contract Number by Type setup here will be used when creating a new Conract in the Contract Data Entry by the NBT button.

😎 Contract Data Entry (SMD) 4/27/2015					
Contrac	t No.				
<u>1</u> . He	eader	2. A Next Contract by Type			

Web Server – this field is intended for specifying the URL of SMP mobile site.

Job Code Maintenance

Job Codes are used to track material and labor cost and revenue in the contract file. Service Management modifies several standard MAS 90 programs, including Inventory Maintenance, Charge Code Maintenance and others, adding a new field – the Job Code field. You can assign job codes to the inventory items and charge codes in order to track their usage by service contracts.

The **Job Code Maintenance** program from the **Service Management Main** menu allows you to add and remove Job Codes.

ब्र्ड्ड Job Code	Maintenance (SMD) 2/24/2014 🛛 📍	- 🗆 🗵
Job Code	410-000-000	
Description	Material Used	
	Accept Cancel Delete	ð

If no Job Codes are assigned to inventory items or charge codes, the default job codes specified in **Service Management Options** will be used for material or labor items.

A total of nine characters can be used for Job Codes. You can define segmentation of the Job Codes by changing the appropriate setting in the second tab of **Service Management Options**.

Miscellaneous Item Maintenance

The Job Code field has been added on the Main tab of the Miscellaneous Item Maintenance to allow assigning Job Codes to Miscellaneous Items and Charges to be used as default in the Sales Order/Invoice.

Service Management 2015

🔓 Miscellane	ous Item Maintena	nce (SMD) 2/24/2	014	
Item Code	MCONTR]-), IQ_Q_D_D_D	Copy From
Item Type	Miscellaneous	T		
Description	Monthly Maintenance	Billing		
<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> . Accounts	3. History		
Standard Ur	nit Price	1,000.000 🗐	Sales Unit of Measure	мтн 🔍
Standard Ur	nit Cost	.000 🗐	Purchases Unit of Measure	
Sales Tax C	lass NT	Q	Calculate Commission on Sales	
Purchases T	ax Class NT	12,	Image	2
L				
Accounts R	eceivable n Accounts Receivable		Purchase Order Allow Use in Purchase Order	
			Allocate Landed Cost	
Post Sales b	Jy Division		Vendor Item Code	
-Sales Order-				
Allow Use in Allow Trade	n Sales Order	IT Item	←Bill of Materials	
Drop Ship It			Allow Use in Bill of Materials	
Returns Allo	wed		Setup Charge	
Internet Ena			Unit of Measure	MTH 🗇
Job Code	<u>500-000-000</u>	nstallation Labor		
			<u>Accept</u> <u>C</u> ancel	

Service Management 2015

	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card	Jser useriig		
	N 10 10 - 🗌	• Quick Row	1				(d (d 🌄)
	Item Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	C	
1	/MCONTR 4	۹.00	.00	1,000.000	2,000.00		
2		.00	.00	.000	.00		
· [×	
PO N	Number					Þ	
PO N PO Re	eq Date)	
PO N PO Re Job		20				Þ	

Skill Code Maintenance

In Service Management, **Skill Codes** describe, in a generic way, the type of work a technician can perform. The **Skill Code Maintenance** program is used to maintain, edit and add skill codes used in the Service Management Module.

Skills defined in this program are used during Technician Code Maintenance to describe the different skills, at appropriate levels, of each technician. This allows you to pick the appropriate or most qualified technician during Task or Dispatch Data Entry.

🔓 Skill Code Main	enance (SMD) 2/24/2014	? <u>- </u> ×
Skill Code PRF Description Profes	ional	C0 <u>6</u> S G/L
Job Code	500-000-000 🔍 Installation Labor	
Sales Account	195-00-0000 🔍 Software costs (net)	
Tax Class	TX 🔍 Taxable	
Skill Cost	45.00 Retainer Factor 1.00	
Billing Rate	85.00 Overtime Factor 2.50	
(<u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel	Delete

Job Code is used when posting labor charges to the contract file.

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in Options).

Skill Cost is used for posting cost to contracts for transactions generated when closing dispatches with labor (based on billing rate calculation).

Billing Rate is the billing rates for labor items subject to contract settings or the billing rate calculation priority set-up in **Service Management Options**.

The **Retainer Factor** is used when calculating used hours from the contract hours.

The **Overtime Factor** is used for calculation of hours during Labor lines entry for the hours out of the coverage period defined by the **Coverage Code** of the task.

Clicking the **COGS G/L** button opens the **Cost Of Goods Sold** screen, where you can specify account to be used for the labor items generated from the selected Skill during dispatch closing into Sales Orders or Invoices.

The COGS G/L button is available only if the Labor Billing Presentation is set to Inventory Item in the Service Management Options.

🔓 Cost of Goo	ds Sold	
Product Line	SRV 🖂 🗞 🖬 🕘 🕨 🕅	
Description	Services	
COGS Accou	unt 150-01-0000 🔍 Labor	
	Accept Cancel Delet	e 🕜

Different G/L accounts may be set for different **Product Lines** and for all the Product Lines (empty Product Line) not having separate accounts specified.

The COGS Account specified for current Product Line is used for the generated inventory items if the **Product Line** matches the one set for Inventory Item in the **Service Management Options**.

If there is no account specified for that Product Line, the program uses the **COGS Account** specified for blank **Product Line**.

Labor Code Maintenance

In **Service Management**, **Labor Codes** represent the type of work a technician can perform.

The **Labor Code Maintenance** program is used to maintain, edit and add labor codes used in the **Service Management** Module.

The **Labor Code** cannot start with "/" symbol and the following message will popup if a labor code starting with "/" is entered:

‱Sage 100 ERP	×	
You cannot be	gin the Labor Code with "/".	
	<u>D</u> K	
🔓 Labor Code Mainte	enance (SMD) 2/24/2014	? _ 🗆 🗙
Labor Code INSTAL		
Description Installat	ion Services	CO <u>G</u> S G/L
Skill Code	ADM 🔍 Administrative	
Job Code	500-000-000 🔍 Installation Labor	
Sales Account	195-00-0000 🔍 Software costs (net)	
Tax Class	TX 🔍 Taxable	
Labor Cost	25.00 Retainer Factor 1.00	
Billing Rate	50.00 Overtime Factor 1.50	
Regular Earnings	01 🔍 Regular	
Overtime Earnings	03 🔍 Doubletime	
	Accept Cancel Delet	• 🖨 🕜

Skill Codes are used to specify to which Skill Code group this labor code belongs. A single Skill Code can include any number of individual labor codes. Using the **Skill Code** during Dispatch Data Entry can reduce confusion and speed up your data entry.

Job Codes are used when posting labor charges to the contract file.

Sales Account is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in **Service Management Options**).

Labor Cost is used for posting cost to contracts for transactions generated when closing dispatches with labor (based on billing rate calculation).

Billing Rate is the billing rates for labor items subject to contract settings or the billing rate calculation priority set-up in **Service Management Options**.

Select the **Regular** and **Overtime Earnings Codes** from the **Earnings List**. Earnings Codes are set in the **Earnings Code Maintenance** under the **Payroll Setup** menu.

The **Retainer Factor** is used when calculating used hours from the contract hours.

The **Overtime Factor** is used for calculation of hours during Labor lines entry for the hours out of the coverage period defined by the **Coverage Code** of the task.

Tax Class will be used in the Dispatch by default, if the Task's Ship To Address has Calculate taxes on Labor checked and the Calculate taxes on Labor option is not set to No in Service Management Options. If the Labor Presenting item is generated anew during dispatch closing, this Tax Class will be set for it.

Clicking the **COGS G/L** button opens the **Cost Of Goods Sold** screen, where you can specify account to be used for the labor items generated from the selected Labor during dispatch closing into Sales Orders or Invoices.

🔓 Cost of Goo	ds Sold	
Product Line	SRV 🖓 💊 📢 🜒 🕨	
Description	Services	
COGS Accou	unt 150-01-0000 🔍 Labor	
	Accept Cancel Delete	• 🕐

Different G/L accounts can be set for different **Product Lines** and for all the Product Lines (empty Product Line) not having separate accounts specified.

The account specified for the **Product Line** set in the **Service Management Options** will be used for the generated inventory items.

If there is no account set for that Product Line, the program uses the account set **without Product Line**.

Technician Code Maintenance

The **Technician Code Maintenance** program is used to setup technician codes used in the **Service Management** Module.

The **Technician Code Maintenance** program is used to enter technicians' qualifications using a set of skill codes and a performance evaluation level (0 to 9) for each skill. **Dispatch Entry** uses skill information taken from **Technician Code Maintenance** to match skill requirements with a list of available personnel. This returns a list showing only the qualified personnel available to perform the task.

🔓 Technician Cod	e Maintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014
Technician Code	
Last Name	Adams
First Name	Arnold
Labor Cost	20.00 Active 🗹
Billing Rate	55.00
Territory Code	ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona
Sales Account	115-00-0200 Q Inventory - West Warehouse
E-mail Address	
Employee No.	11-0000100 🔍 THOMAS JERRY A.
J/C Cost Code Se	egment Value 010 Overtime Exception
Whse Code	000 🔍 CENTRAL WAREHOUSE
— Quick Dispatch B	Entry Settings
Set Focus to Field	d Labor/Skill Code 💌 No M <u>e</u> ssages 📃 No Auto Budgeting 📃
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Enter new Technician Code to add or an existing one to modify data.

Enter the **Last** and **First Names** and **E-mail Address** of the technician in the appropriate fields.

Use the **Labor Cost** field and the **Billing Rate** field to enter hourly cost and price information for a given Technician Code.

Enter the **Territory Code** for the area covered by the technician. The code must have been previously entered in the **Territory Code Maintenance** screen. This code is used to search for Tasks and Dispatches elsewhere in the system.

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in **Service Management Options**).

Employee Number sets the connection between the Technician Code and Employee Number used in the **Payroll** module.

The J/C Cost Code Segment Value is used during the import in the Job Posting Entry, to substitute the J/C Cost Code Seg. for Tech Posting specified in the Service Management Options.

Select a **Whse Code** to be used as default for current Technician in the Dispatch Line Entry program upon entering new line.

Check the **Overtime Exception** box to denote that workday for this technician equals to 10 hours instead of usual 8.

Clear the **Active** check box, if the **Technician** is not available for assigning dispatches. The Technicians with the **Active** option turned off cannot be selected anywhere for new Tasks and Dispatches. Existing Task and Dispatches of the inactive technician can be still processed.

The **Quick Dispatch Entry Settings** allows the user to define the settings to be defaulted to the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry.**

Set Focus to Field is used to set starting point for information entry. This starting field is set separately for each technician. The focus will be set to the specified field next time you select that technician in the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry**.

Check the **No Messages** box to suppress displaying information and warning messages and memos when selecting Dispatch Lines.

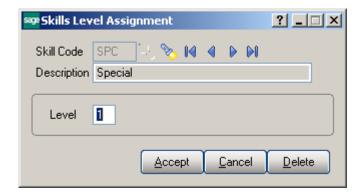
The setting of the **No Messages** box is stored for each Technician Code separately.

Check the **No Auto Budgeting** box to suppress the prompt about creating Budgeting Line when entering new line in the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry**.

Those settings can be also defined/changed in the Quick Dispatch Line Entry.

Press the **Skills** button to submit the technician qualification information using the existing skills defined in the **Skill Code Maintenance** program.

The following screen will appear.



Enter the desired **Skill Code** for the technician.

Enter the **Skill Level Number** representing the technical expertise required for satisfactory task completion. Skill level can be from 0 to 9.

Territory Code Maintenance

The technician code specified in the **Default Technician Code** field of **Territory Code Maintenance** is the default technician for current territory.

S/M Territor	y Code Maintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014	? _ 🗆 🗙
Territory Code	CALIF	
Description	Region California	
Default Techn	ician Code 🛛 ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold	
	Accept Cancel Delete	- 80

The **Territory Code** can then be used as a selection criterion in the **Quick Dispatching**, **Technician Maintenance**, **Customer Maintenance**, **Ship to Maintenance**, **Task Data Entry**, **Dispatch Board** and some other programs in order to match technicians and task job sites with the **Territory Code**.

Task Type Maintenance

The **Task Type Maintenance** program is used to maintain task type codes.

ब्ख्य Task Typ	e Maintenance (SMD) 4/27/2015
Type Code Description	
Create Ad	lditional Tasks 🔽 🛛 🗌 🔤 Additional <u>T</u> asks
Sales Acc	count 111-00-0000 Q Other Receivables
File 1	D:\MAS\MAS510\SMP_forDemoData\MAS90\AvaTax-Install8.bmp
File 2	D:\MAS\MAS510\SMP_forDemoData\MAS90\DOC\Installation Instructions for SMF
File 3	
File 4	
File 5	
	Accept Cancel Delete 😓 🕢

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in **Service Management Options**).

Enter the **Type Code** and check the **Create Additional Tasks** box to have the program create records for the additional tasks. The tasks will be generated at the moment you're accepting a new task of this type in the **Task Data Entry**.

If you delete all the additional tasks in the list, and close the **Create Additional Tasks** screen, the check box in the **Task Type Maintenance** will be automatically cleared. You must check it anew and click the button, if you want to add tasks after that.

Here is the **Create Additional Tasks** screen with 3 tasks selected to be generated additionally for current Task.

	Type Code	Type Code Description	Description	Nature of Task	
1	А 🔍	Administrative	Network Administration		
2	Р	Support Call	Programming		
3	1	Installation	Implementation		
4	S	Service Call	Training	PROJECT	
5					

For each Task Type you may select up to 5 files to be copied to the Task Documets Path. The files specified here will be automatically copied to the Task's **Documents Path** upon changing the Task Type in the **Task Data Entry**.

Nature of Task Maintenance

The **Nature of Task Maintenance** program is used to maintain, edit and add Nature of Task codes used in the **Service Management** Module. This program can also be used to list the skills required to perform these tasks, in order to match the task to a technician.

🔓 Nature of Task Mai	ntenance (SMD) 2/26/2014 ? 💶 🗙
Type Code I	n Required <u>Skills</u>
Nature of Task	PROGRAM [Install Program
Sales Account	165-00-0000 Q Office and computer equipment
Technician Code	ROBI 🔍 Robinson Christohper
Question 1	
Question 2	
Question 3	
Question 4	
Question 5	
Task Form Code	Q
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Enter **Task Type** or select it from the lookup for the Nature of the Task you wish to maintain.

Enter the desired **Nature of Task** code to add or maintain and a **Description** for the Nature of Task.

Sales Acct is used for postings when closing dispatches with labor (based on the priority in the **Service Management Options**).

Select the **Technician Code** to be loaded by default when selecting the **Nature of Task**.

Use the **Required Skills** button on the **Nature of Task Maintenance** screen to open the **Skills Level Assignment** screen. Use this screen to specify the list of skills needed for the assigned tasks.

ब्ख् Skills Lev	el Assignm	ent					?×
Skill Code	PRF 🗇	8	N	4	Þ	ÞI	
Description	Professiona						
Level	0						
		Accep	t I	<u>C</u> a	ance		<u>D</u> elete

Question1 to 5 editable text fields are intended for entry of questions tied to current Nature of Task. When creating Task the user will be able to enter the answers to those questions in respective fields added on the Nature of Task Answers screen launched from the <u>Task Data Entry</u>.

Question 1	Confirm To:
Question 2	Install on all workstations?
Question 3	Order taken by:
Question 4	<u> </u>
Question 5	
Task Form Code	Q

Task Form Code allows for specifying the Task Quick Print form. The specified form will be used by default in the Task Quick Print for current Type Code and Nature of Code pair.

PM Code Maintenance

The **PM Code Maintenance** is used to maintain, edit and add PM (Preventive Maintenance) codes used in the **Service Management** Module.

The **PM Code** can be assigned to a preventive maintenance contract entered in **Contract Maintenance.** The system will then use the number of days associated with the PM Code to automatically generate a preventive maintenance task at the appropriate time, when the **Auto Generate Task Selection** program is run.

🔓 PM Code M	aintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014	?_□×
PM Code	WK -, 14 4 D DI	
Description	Week	
Number of D	ays 7	
	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> elete	

Enter the desired **PM Code** you wish to enter or maintain.

Use the **Description** field to enter or maintain the description for specific PM Code. The description field supports up to thirty characters.

Use the **Number of Days** field to enter the frequency (in days) based on which the maintenance task should be performed.

"00" PM Code is automatically added once the PM Code Maintenance is accepted. It is used for PM scheduling in the Contract Entry.

🔓 PM Code M	laintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014	?_□×
PM Code	00	
Description	PM Schedule	
Number of D	Pays 0	
	Accept Cancel Delete	80

Routing Maintenance

Routing Maintenance is a program that allows entry of repair tasks to be performed on a given item, or for entry of tasks required to install an item that has been sold. For the system to generate the tasks listed in the routing for the repair or installation of an item, the item must be entered in **Bill of Materials Maintenance** along with the desired **Routing Number.**

The term "Routing" is used in this case to describe the total set of steps, of any kind, taken to complete a dispatch or task. "Routing" can be any kind of alphanumeric information, as well as the commonly understood repair and installation instructions.

								<u>R</u>	
	Step No.	Description	Req. Hours	Gen. Task	Task Type	Nature Of Task	Next Mfg	Step No., Alt-X Labor/Skill Code	Tech. Code
1	0010	Send welcome / PC intro letter	.00	4					
2	0020	Call to Schedule Site Survey	.25	4	S	PROJECT			
3	0030	Site Survey	5.00	4	S	PROJECT			
4	0040	Kick off Meeting	4.00	4	S	PROJECT			
5	0050	Call to schedule training	3.00	I	1	PROGRAM			
6			.00						

Enter the **Routing Number** that represents the series of steps to be performed in completing a repair or an installation.

Enter the **Description** (effectively, the name) of the routing in this field. You may use up to thirty characters for the description.

Enter the number of the step you wish to add or maintain in the **Step Number** field. Use the **Next Number** icon to accept the next automatically incremented step number.

If the **Step Number** represented by the next incremented value already exists, then the difference between the current step number and the step represented by the multiple will be divided by two.

If you are entering the first step number for a new routing, clicking the **Next Number** icon will insert **Step Number 0000** automatically.

Enter the **Step Description**. You may use as many characters as you wish to describe each step in the routing. The **Step Text Maintenance** window will appear when you exceed the initial thirty-character count.

During normal use of this screen, only the first thirty characters will be shown in the **Routing Maintenance Description** field. Clicking the button allows you to see the additional characters.

Choose the **Step Extended Description** button to display the **Step Text Maintenance** window. If an extended step description has been entered for the step, the button's color is changed.

scripti	on M	AS90 Installation Steps							
							- Futura da		[] [
	Step No.	Description	Req. Hours	Gen. Task	Task Type		Mig	d Description, Alt-I Labor/Skill Code	Tech. Code
1	0010	Send welcome / PC intro letter	.00	V					
2	0020	Call to Schedule Site Survey n	.25 🔒		S	PROJECT			
3	0030	Site Survey	5.00		S	PROJECT			
4	0040	Kick off Meeting	4.00		S	PROJECT			
5	0050	Call to schedule training	3.00		I	PROGRAM			
6			.00						

Enter the **Required Hours** planned to complete this step.

Select the **Gen. Task** box to mark the step as a task, which can be dispatched when an item with this routing is sold or needs repairing.

If the **Generate Task** box is checked, select a **Task Type** describing the task. This will be transferred automatically to the generated task, and can be used for assigning a technician with the skills appropriate for completing the task.

If the **Generate Task** box is checked, enter a **Nature of Task** describing the task. You can click the **Lookup** button and select it from the list, which changes based on the Task Type. This will be transferred automatically to the generated task.

The Mfg (Manufacturing) check box is available only for Steps with the Generate Task option selected.

If the **Mfg** box is selected for a **Step**, the **Labor/Skill Code** and **Technician Code** fields become visible enabling selection for that Step.

For **Manufacturing** Step, Dispatch with Labor Charge line will be generated when generating Task, using the specified **Labor/Skill** and **Technician** Codes.

Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance

The **Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance** program is used to maintain task/dispatch status codes, which are used to display the current status of tasks and dispatches. For example, task can be opened or closed, entered or waiting for a receipt.

🔓 Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014 🛛 📍 💶 🗙
Status Code 🖸 🕘 📢 🌒 🕨
Description Closed
Allow Cascade Replacement
Retain during Cascade Replacement 🔽
Use this Status in Task & Dispatch 💌
Use color in Dispatch Board
For Tasks 🗹 R: 227 🗧 G: 157 🚔 B: 214 🛨 🍪
For Dispatches: R: 117 G: 95 B: 118 G: 63
Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕜

Check the **Allow Cascade Replacement** box if you want to have the selected Status applied to all Dispatches associated with the task when applying it to the Task. This checkbox is disabled if the **Use this Status in** option is set to **Dispatch**.

Check the **Retain during Cascade Replacement** box if you want the Status to be retained for the Dispatches while applying the cascade replacement to the Task. This checkbox is disabled if the **Use this Status in** option is set to **Task**.

The user can select the status to be used only in the **Task**, **Dispatch** or both in **Task and Dispatch**.

🔓 Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance (SMD) 2/26/2014 🛛 📔 🗖 🗡
Status Code L
Allow Cascade Replacement
Retain during Cascade Replacement 🔽
Use this Status in 🛛 Task & Dispatch 💌
Use color in Dispatch For Tasks
For Dispatches 🗸 R: 255 🗧 G: 255 🗧 B: 128 🐳 🎯
Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Through the **Status Code** Lookup button the **Task/Dispatch Status List** is opened. There are several standard Status Codes that are always present in this list. Those Status Codes are set in the system upon Service Management Module setup. Besides them you can add new codes for your special needs, delete them and modify their settings. However, the standard Status Codes cannot be deleted. For those codes Yes is displayed in the Necessary column of the **Task/Dispatch Status List**.

Status Code	Description		Use this	Status in	Necessar	y ∇
2	Closed		Task & D	lispatch	Yes	
-	Entered		Task & D		Yes	
4	Hold A/R		Task & D		Yes	
)	Open		Task & D		Yes	
J	Updated Ropt.		Task & D		Yes	
N	Wait, for Rept.		Task & D		Yes	
)	Done		Task & D	ispatch	No	
D	Waiting Permit		Task & D	ispatch	No	
3	Reservation		Task & D	ispatch	No	
Z	Completed Disp		Task & D	ispatch	No	
earch Stat	us Code	 Begins with 	.			<u> </u>
Filters				<u>S</u> elect	<u>C</u> ancel	, Iei

Check the **Use color for Tasks/Dispatches in** <u>Dispatch Board</u> box, to display Color Bars for statuses of Tasks or Dispatches, correspondingly.

When the box is checked, the color selection fields become enabled. You can enter RGB of the color, or click the **Lookup Colors** icon to select color in the standard Windows **Color** dialog box.

The previews display currently selected colors. You can use the arrows to easily copy one of the selected colors to the other.

The **Task** and **Dispatch** colors are displayed also in the **Task/Dispatch Status Listing** report.

Fask/Disp	atch Status Listing				SMI	Demo Company (SMD)
Status Code		Cascad Allow	e Replacement Retain during	Usethis Statusin	Dispat Task Color	ch Board Dispatch Color
С	Closed	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
D	Done	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
E	Entered	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
Н	HoldA/R	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
0	Open	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
P	Waiting Permit	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
R	Reservation	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
U	Updated Ropt.	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
W	Wait, for Rept.	Yes	Yes	Task & Dispatch		
Z	Completed Disp	No	No	Task & Dispatch		
Z	Completed Disp	No	No	Task & Dispatch		

Response Code Maintenance

The **Response Code Maintenance** allows entry of **Number of Hours** for each Response Code.

🔓 Response Cod	e Maintenance (SMD) 2/2 🎴 🔲 🗙
Response Code	STD 🗇 🖬 🕘 🕨
Description	Standard Response 24 hr
Number of Hour	24.00
	cept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete 📇 🕢

Coverage Code Maintenance

The **Coverage Code Maintenance** allows entry of coverage hours for each day of the week. Each Coverage Code can be specified as **Workdays Only** or not.

🔓 Coverage Cod	🕫 Coverage Code Maintenance (SMD) 2/2 🍸 💶 🗙					
Coverage Code	Coverage Code HSRV 💚 📢 🌗 🕨					
Description	Description Work P			es		
Workda	Workdays Only					
Monday	,	9:00AM		8:00PM		
Tuesda	Tuesday			8:00PM		
Wedne	Wednesday			8:00PM		
Thursda	Thursday			6:00PM		
Friday	Friday			6:00PM		
Saturda	Saturday			12:00AM		
Sunday	Sunday			12:00AM		
Accept	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🔞 🕢					
				Calendar. Alt	т	

Clicking the **Calendar** button displays the **Working Days Maintenance** screen, where you can specify the Workdays and Holidays.

	Quick Row 5 🖉 🧏 😪 😪 🕇					
	Day	Description	Work Da			
1	1/1/2014	New year				
2	1/2/2014	Holiday				
3	1/3/2014	Working day	☑			
4	1/4/2014	Weekend				
5	1/6/2014					
6	1/7/2014					
7						

The **Work Days Only** option allows the user to include only workdays when calculating the Due Date/Time of the Task.

Memo Manager Maintenance

The **Memo Manager Maintenance** program allows setting Memo Options to be shown/ maintained in the selected Tasks.

sage	Memo I	Mana	ager Maintena	ance	(SMD) 2/2	5/2014					<u>- I ×</u>
Module Service Management			-	14 4	Þ	ÞI	Pu	rge			
N	/lemo Tyj	pe	Contract No			-				Co	ру
F	Role		Super	Q	Super role						
ſ		,				_					
		Tas	:k			Mem	o Options		Auto Dis	play 📩	⇒
	5	RM/	A Receipts Entry	,		Show	,	•			
	6	RM/	A Data Entry			Maint	ain	•		•	
	7	Con	Contract Data Entry			Maint	ain	•		·	
	8	Tas	ask History Inquiry			Maint	ain	•		·	
	9	Tas	ask Data Inquiry			Show	,	•		·	
	10	Tas	k Data Entry			Maint	ain	•			
	11	SO	Invoice Data En	itry		Show	,	•			
	12	Sale	ales Order Quote/History Inq			Show	,	•			
	13	Sale	Sales Order Entry			Maint	ain	•		· _	
								ept	Canc	el [.:

Machine Code Maintenance

The **Machine Code Maintenance** program is used to setup machine with respective Default Technician. The Machine Code setup here is used when generating manufacturing Task/Dispatch by the **Calculate Quantity to Produce/Purchase** program.

🔓 Machine Code M	Maintenance (SMD) 9/27/2014	? _ 🗆 🗙
Machine Code	AM01 🔄 🚺 🌒 🕨 🕅	
Machine Name	Machine AM	
ABV Name	ADM	
Default Technician	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold	Active 🔽
	Accept Cance	l <u>D</u> elete / 🕜

The Lookup button lists all Machine codes setup in the system:

🔓 Machine Code List		- D ×
MachineCo MachineName A02 MAchine A02	ABVName	
AM01 Machine AM	ADM	
Search <default></default>	Select Cancel	<u>Find</u>
Found 2 records		

The Main Menu

Contract Data Entry

Use the **Contract Data Entry** program to enter new contract or maintain existing contracts and view current contract information.

Enter a Contract number, or click the Lookup button to list all contract numbers. Click the **Next Contract Number** button to automatically increment the contract number for a new Contract.

🔓 Contract Data Entry (SMD) 4/27/2015	
Contract No. 🥄 🖓 🛃 NTC N	BT 14 4 🕨 🕅 🛄
1. Header Next Contract No. 3. Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History 6. Transactions
Contract Date	
Customer No.	
Contract Type Contract Status Start Date End Date Billing Type Generation Document Contract Amount From Bill Freq Code Iech. I. All Materials Are Covered All Labors Are Covered	Job Site Code Confirm To Comment Fax No. E-mail PM Code Image: Strain
Contract Items	Total Amount .00
Quic <u>k</u> Print Generation Copy f <u>r</u> om	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> elete

Use the **NTC Button** to accept the next new **Template Contract Number.** A template contract is used to generate a regular contract whenever a particular item is sold. If you enter a template contract once and then assign it to an item in **Inventory Maintenance**, the system will automatically set up a contract adhering to the rules of the template for any

customer who purchases that item. A template contract number starts with "T". (You can enter the number starting with "T" manually, to create Template Contract.) The **Credit** button allows launching the **Customer Credit History** screen. Here you can briefly review customers' credit history.

Use the **NBT** button to assign Next Contract number by the **Contract Type.** Upon pressing **NBT** button a dialogue is opened with the list of Contract types setup in the Service Management Options:



Select the **Contract type** and press OK. The next Contract number setup for current Contract type in the Service Management will be assigned to a new Contract.

🔓 Contract Data Entry (SMD) 4/27/2015					
Contract No.	ммтоооо2 🗐 🖉	<u>C E1</u> NTC NBT			
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines			

The **Customer** button enables access to the **Customer Maintenance**.

By default, the system assigns the SM module current accounting date to the **Contract Date** field. Enter any other desired contract entry date.

You may enter the Contract Number you want to add or maintain manually by typing it into the **Contract Number** field. Be careful to not enter numbers starting with "T", since system treats them as Template Contracts!

Click the **Memo** button to view, create, or maintain memos. The Memo button is available only if the appropriate memo type has been set up in Memo Manager Maintenance for this task. If a memo already exists for this task, the Memo button appears yellow. If a memo does not exist, the Memo button appears blue

Header Tab

Enter the **Customer Number** for the current contract. If this is a template contract, it doesn't matter which customer number you enter. When the actual contract is generated from the template, the system will automatically create it for the actual customer. Click the **Customer Memo** button to select Memo for current customer. Enter the **Description** of the contract. The program allows you to enter an extended description.

9 Contract Data Entry (SMD) 4/28/2015					
Contract No. 00000026 [2], 25 [1] NTC N	BT 🚺 4 👂 🕅 🛗 Roitine Repairs 🗦 🖓 Cus <u>tomer</u> Credit				
1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History 6. Transactions				
Contract Date 4/28/2015					
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 📋 🛗 American Business Futures				
Contract Type Prev. Maint.	Job Site Code 2 Q American Business Futures				
Contract Status New	Confirm To John Quinn 🔍				
Start Date 4/28/2015	Comment				
End Date 4/28/2017 🛅	Fax No.				
Billing Type Time and Material	E-mail artie@abf.com 🖂				
Generation Document Standard Order Contract Amount From Header Bill Freq Code 1 Tech. ADAM Adams Arnold All Materials Are Covered All Labors Are Covered	PM Code Q Quarterly Number of Days 90 Last Task Gen. Date TaskType I Installation Nature of Task PROGRAM Install Program Total Fixed Hours Used Hours 0:00 Documents Path a\MAS90\Documents\Contracts\000000026 Image: 1000 Route Image: 1000 Image: 1000				
Contract Items	Total Amount .00				
Quick Print Generation Copy from	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> elete				

By default, the system assigns current accounting date to both the **Contract Start** and **Contract End Dates** and the user is allowed to change the dates as required.

Contract Type: Select a Contract type

Contract Type	Service 💌
	Service Prev. Maint. Fixed Hours

Based on the selected contract type respective fields are enabled on the Contract Data Entry.

If **Prev. Maintenance (Preventive Maintenance)** type is selected, the PM Code entry is required. Enter the PM Code to set the frequency for the preventive maintenance tasks to be performed. Based on the specified **PM Code**, the system will display the **Number of Days** for a **PM Period**. The system will then use the **Number of Days** and the **Last Task Generated Date** fields to automatically generate a preventive maintenance task with the scheduled time set to the appropriate time, when the **Auto Generate Task Selection** program is run. Select the **Task Type** and **Nature of Task** to be assigned to the tasks being generated.

PM Code	Q 🔍 🗍 Quarterly
Number of Days	90 Last Task Gen. Date
TaskType	I 🔍 Installation
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔍 🚰 Install Program
Total Fixed Hours	0 Used Hours 0:00
Documents Path	a\MAS90\Documents\Contracts\000000026 廥 🗞

PM Schedule

"00" PM Code is automatically created in the system once the PM Code Maintenance is run.

The **PM Schedule** button is available only for "00" PM Code to allow scheduling PM tasks being generated.

PM Code	00 🔍 📉 PM Schedule
Number of Days	PM Schedule
TaskType	I 🔍 Installation
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔍 😪 Install Program
Total Fixed Hours	0 Used Hours 0:00
Documents Path	a\MAS90\Documents\Contracts\000000026 🕋 🗞

Upon pressing the PM Schedule button the following dialogue is opened allowing the user to select the desired schedule for PM Task generation.

<mark>အ္</mark> PM Sched	
Schedule	Daily Every 1 day(s)
	Weekly Monthly
End Date	Once
	<u> </u>

From the **Schedule** drop-down select the occurrence of the PM task **Start Date** – is populated with the Contract Start Date **End Date-** is populated with the Contract End Date

Every - Type the time interval for PM Task generation. For example, to schedule the job to process every two days, select Daily at the Schedule Job field, and type 2 at this field. This field is available only if Daily or Weekly is selected in the Schedule drop-down list.

Days of the Week - Select the day of the week for PM Task to be generated. These check boxes are available only if Weekly or Monthly is selected at the Schedule field.

Every Month on the - Select the week of the month for generating PM Task. For example, to schedule the Task to be generated every first Tuesday of the month, select **Monthly** at the Schedule field, select First at this field, and select the Tuesday check box. This field is available only if Monthly is selected at the **Schedule** field.

🔓 PM Sched	ule	×
Schedule Start Date End Date	Monthly Daily Weekly Monthly Once	Every month on the: First Monday Thursday Saturday Tuesday Friday Sunday Wednesday
		<u> </u>

For an example, please refer to the Auto Generate Task Based on PM Schedule.

If Fixed Hours is selected for Contract type, the Total Fixed Hours field becomes available for entry of Total Fixed Hours covered by current contract. As labor hours are charged against the contract, the Used Hours field is respectively updated with the amount of hours accumulated from Dispatch labor lines.

PM Code		
Number of Days	0	Last Task Gen. Date
TaskType		
Nature of Task		
Total Fixed Hours	100	Used Hours 0:00
PM Code	- J.	
Number of Days	0	Last Task Gen. Date
TaskType	<u> </u>	
Nature of Task		

In the Task Data entry the user is prompted about the hours remaining unused for current Contract upon selecting the Task created for current Contract.

see Sage	2 100 ERP	x
į	Unused Hours In Contract 000000026 = 100:00	

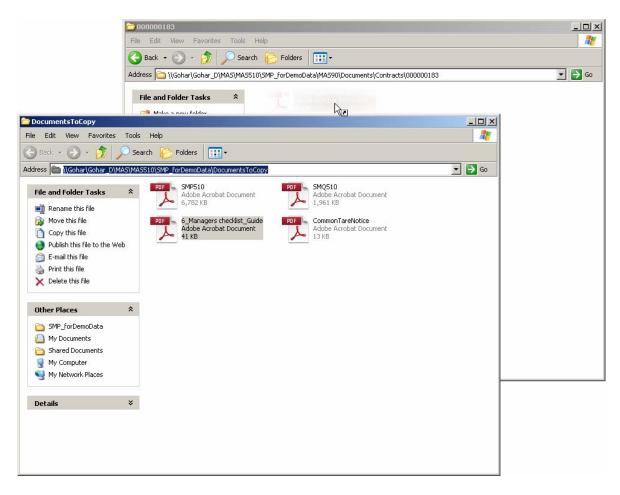
When new Contract is created the **Documents Path** is defaulted to the **Documents Path** set in the **Service Management Options** with the Contract # subfolder automatically created:

Documents Path	I0\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Con	ıtracts\000000183\\ 🕋 🕎
		Contract Documents, Alt-F

Press the **Contract Documents** button to open the Contract Documents screen:

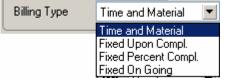
🔓 Contract Doc	uments			
Contract No	000000183			Re <u>f</u> resh
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS	510\SMP_forDemoE) ata\M	AS90\Documents\Contracts\000000183
Document F	Path		Docum	nent Name
				Documents Explrorer For Copying, Alt-E
				.::

The **Documents Explorer For Copying** button added on the Contract Documents screen allows for launching the documents' paths in 2 different Windows explorer views. It enables easily copying a document from one path to another:



Once a document is added in the Contract# folder, press **Refersh** button to have it added in the documents list. Press the Solution Document button to open the selected document.

Contract Billing Type- this filed indicates how the contract should be billed.



Time and Material - the Invoice amount will be calculated based on the time spent and material used.

Fixed Upon Completion - the payment will be done in the fixed amount and on completing the work.

Fixed Percent Completion - the payment will be done by percents of completing the work.

Fixed On Going - the payment will be done during the work not more than the fixed amount.

The fields, options added in the Generation Section are intended for generating sales documents: an order or invoice directly from the contract screen.

Document- Select the output document type. The following options are available:

Standard Order Price Quote Standard Invoice None.

Contract Amount From: The amount can be calculated based on the total amount indicated in the **Header** tab of the contract or from the Total Amount of Items added in the Contract Items screen.

Generation	
Document	Standard Invoice 💌
Contract Amount From	m Items 💌
Bill Freq Code	WEEK

Bill Freq Code- Enter a letter or number for the **Bill Freq Code** to denote a scheme of Billing Frequency. When selecting customer, this field is defaulted from the Customer and may be changed if required.

Tech.	ADAM	🔍 Adams Arnold
L		

Select the **Technician Code** to have the Contract's Technician loaded as Preferred Technician of the Task created for current Contract in the Task Data Entry or generated by the Auto Generate Tasks Selection program.

Click the **Generation** button to generate the chosen document. If **Generation Document** is set to None, no document will be generated.

If you do not want to generate documents at the moment, you can do it from the **Service Management Main** menu using **Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents** program. For any Contract type the user is warned that the "Contract is Expired" when trying to charge anything against the contract past the Contract Date.

All Materials Are Covered	
All Labors Are Covered	

If **All Materials Are Covered / All Labors Are Covered** checkboxes are marked, all the materials and labor charges issued against this contract will have zero prices. If there are items and labor charges entered in the Lines tab, they will be exempted from this rule. If

these checkboxes are left blank, then users have to specify all the items and all the labor charges covered by this contract in the appropriate line entry tabs.

You cannot change settings of these checkboxes if there are Items already entered in the Lines tab.

Note that only authorized users (having the **Allow To Change Coverage Flag and Amount** security event enabled in the **Role Maintenance**) can set/change these flags and enter/change the Contract Total Amount.

Job Sit Code- Enter a location code to automatically load the Shipping Address defined in the Customer Ship To Address Maintenance. Press the lookup button to list all location codes. The **Job Site Code** defaults to the Ship To location specified as the Primary Ship To in the Customer Maintenance.

The field hyperlink allows launching the **Customer Ship To Address Maintenance**. A new **Job Site Code** can be added on the fly.

Job Site Code	2 🔍 American Business Futures	
Confirm To	John Quinn 🔍	
Comment		
Fax No.		
E-mail	artie@abf.com	

Confirm To- enter the appropriate Customer Contact in the Confirm To Field.

Route - this field (5 digits) allows for entry of route information for each Contract. When Task is created for a Contract, the Route information is loaded to respective field added on the Header tab of the **Task Data Entry**.

Contract Items- click this field hyperlink to launch the Contract Item Maintenance and enter the **Items** covered by the contract.

	r No. 01-ABF		American	Business Future	es		
ontract	Number 000000026						
C <u>o</u> mp	onent] Labor/Skill.			1 🖸	Quick Row	1 💋 🛛 🔁	
	Item Code	t/Serial Num DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.
1	(1001-HON-H252 🔍		2.00	70.00	2/14/2014	2/14/2015	01-ANDERS
2	2480-8-50	JAN10	1.00	30.00	2/14/2014	2/10/2015	
3	D1000		1.00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
4			.00	.00			
•	-						D
-	cription			-			<u>þ</u>
Des	cription age Code						D
Des Cover							<u>)</u>
Des Cover Respo	age Code						<u> </u>
Des Cover Respo Sh	age Code Inse Code			<u> </u>			p

If you want to mark an item as default for the contract, check the **DI** box.

If the Item is a **Lot** /**Serial Item**, enter the Lot/Serial Number in the respective field. You may have multiple lines of the same item with different settings.

Fill in the Coverage Code, Response Code, Ship To, PM Code and the rest of fields available in the secondary grid, if required.

The **Ship To**, **Task Type**, **Nature of Task**, **Coverage**, **and Response** fields are automatically loaded in the tasks generated by the **Auto Generate Tasks Selection** program for all of the preventive maintenance contract items.

The **Component** button allows for entry of Inventory Item component lines for the selected Contract Item line if there is a PM code specified for it. The **Labor/Skill** button allows for entry of Labor/Skill lines for the selected contract item line. The **Contract Number** and **Item Code** fields are populated with respective values from **Contract Item Maintenance**.

Contrac	t Item Component Maintenan	ce 🛛		
ontract Nu	mber 00000026			
em Code	1001-HON-H252		HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	
Priority	Component Item Code	Quantity	Comment	
1	1001-HON-H254 🔍	2.00		1
2	2481-5-50	1.00		<u> (</u>
3	8971	1.00		- 5
4		.00		-*
				Cancel

The components entered here will be loaded into the Dispatch transaction generated during Task generation by the **Auto Generate Task Selection** program with **Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items** option turned on.

se Contra	ct Iten	n Labor/Skill Maiı	ntenance						
Contract N	umber	00000026							
Item Code		1001-HON-H252		HOI	V 2 DRAWER L	ETTER FLE W/	'O LK		
									I
Priority	La	abor/Skill Code	Hours Spent						R
1	INST/	ALL	2.00						र कि 🔊
2	/PRF		3.00						(E
3			.00						👼 • 📘
								Accept	Cancel

Contract Renewal

The **Renewal Billing Item**, **Renewal Duration**, **Renewal Billing Amount** fields added on the Contract Items secondary grid are used for Contract renewal.

Contra	ct Item	Maintenanc	e (SMD) 5/8/20	14				_ 0
Customer	No.	01-ABF		American B	Business Future	es		
Contract I	Number	000000026	1 2,					
C <u>o</u> mpo	onent	Labor/Skill.			🖞 😒	Quick Row	1 🖉 🛛 🔁	≈ (195 -
	lte	m Code	t/Serial Numl DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.
1	1001-H0	DN-H252 🔍		2.00	70.00	2/14/2014	2/14/2015	01-ANDERS
2	2480-8-	50	JAN10	1.00	30.00	2/14/2014	2/10/2015	
3	D1000			1.00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
4				.00	.00			
▲ Last Clo	ose Date							Þ
Gen. T	ask No.							
Renew	Bill Item	1001-HON-H	1254					
Renew	Duration	1Y						
Renew	Amount			150.00				
Vendor	r Amount			.00	ī			

Renewal Bill Item- a Regular or Misc Item may be selected. This Item is used during renewal order generation. The line Item is set by default and may be replaced by any other Item.

Renew Duration –this field indicates the duration of Contract renewal, for how many days, months, year the Contract should be renewed. The duration should be specified as follows: 1Y, 3Y, 9M, 365D ...

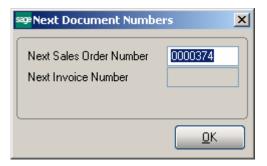
Renew Billing Amount- is the amount of a contract for a renewal agreement. **Vendor Amount-** the Amount entered in this field is loaded as the Vendor Cost for the line in the generated Sales Order and is used when generating Purchase Order from SO. **Vendor No-** select the **Vendor Number** to be used when generating PO from Sales Order.

For contract renewals the order can be generated from contract header or from **Auto Contract Sales Document** menu. It is necessary to generate the Sales document with **Contract Amount** option set to Items.

Select Field Customer Numb	er All	and Value		q	
Contract No	All	•			
Contr	act No. Custome	er No. Freq Code	Amount From Docum	nent Total Amount	Include
1 000000	026 01-ABF		Items Standa	ard O 900.00	

The **Control Date for Renewal** is intended for specifying the date for Contract renewal. This date should be greater than the Contract Item Ending Date in order to have the Contract Item selected for renewal.

After making the necessary selections and pressing **Proceed** button the Contracts due to renewal are loaded in the grid. Select the **Include** checkbox and press the **Generation** button



Here is the Sales Order generated:

68

<u>1</u> . Hea		000374	<u>3</u> . Line	8	als <u>5</u> . Credi	Copy from Defaults t Card User useriig	Customer Cr	edit Tasks
) 🔁 🎸	H) • 😒 •	r <u>Q</u> uick F	Row 1	9 🕫 [(日 65 日)
	Iter	m Code	ick Order	Unit Price	Extension	Commer	nt	1
1	1001-HOI	N-H254	.00	150.000 🕫	150.00			
2	*2480-8-5	50	.00	30.000	30.00	Lot No. "JAN10"		
3	*D1000		.00	800.000	800.00			
4			.00	.000	.00			
•							•	1
Des			WER LETTE	R FLE W/O LK			•]	1
Desi Ware	ehouse	001	WER LETTE	R FLE W/O LK			•	1
Des Ward Jnit Of	ehouse Measure	001	WER LETTE				•	J
Deso Ward Jnit Of Shi	ehouse Measure ipped	001	WER LETTE	R FLE W/O LK .00			•	

The Items having Renew Billing Amount entered in the Contract Items screen are loaded with the Unit Price equal to Renew Billing Amount.

After Invoicing the Sales Order and updating Sales Journal the Contract Items due to renewal are renewed with new Ending Date:

	No. 01-ABF		American	Business Future	es		
ontract l	Number 000000028	5					
Compo	onent) <u>L</u> abor/Ski	II		1 🖾	Quick Row	1 🖉 🛛 🚰	×(305.
	Item Code	t/Serial NumI DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	Vendor No.
1	1001-HON-H252		2.00	70.00	2/14/2014	2/14/2016 🔠	01-ANDERS
2	2480-8-50	JAN10	1.00	30.00	2/14/2014	2/10/2015	
3	D1000		1.00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
4			.00	.00			
• (<u>1</u>
•	cription						
↓ Desc	cription age Code			<u> </u>			
↓ Desc Covera	-						<u>P</u>
✓ Desc Desc Covera Resport	age Code						
↓ Desc Covera Respor Shi	age Code nse Code						

The renewed Ending Date for Contract Item is calculated as the old **Ending Date** + **Renewal Duration Days**.

The **Last Amount** and **Amount Ch. Date** fields are populated when the Amount is changed for a line. Upon changing the Amount field on the line Item the Last Amount field is populated with initial Amount value and the **Amount Change Date** field is populated with the **Date** when change is made.

ontract	Number 000000026	;	2						
Compo	onent Labor/Ski	II	Ģ			Quick Row	1 🛃 🕴	2 🛼 (1 9 2	-
	Item Code		Lot/Serial Number	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	
1	1001-HON-H252	٩			2.00	80.00	2/14/2014	2/14/2016	0
2	2480-8-50] J	AN10		1.00	30.00	2/14/2014	2/10/2015	
3	D1000				1.00	800.00	2/14/2014	2/2/2015	
					.00	.00			
4									

The **Number of Inv.** field is populated when Invoice is generated for current Contract Items.

PM Schedule

The **Contract Item Maintenance -> PM Schedule** screen has been modified to add **Number of Visit** field and allow entering visit number for each day of week.

Contract 1	Item Maintena	ince (AB	C) 4/13/2015					_	
ustomer No	o. 01-ABF		Amer	ican Bi	usiness Future	es			
ontract Nur	mber PS00000	05							
Compone	nt Labor/S	kill		P	1 🕅	Quick Row	1 🛃 👌	5 . (1 45 .	. -
				PM Sc	hedule				
	Item Code		Lot/Serial Number	וט	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	
1 10	001-HON-H252	۹,			2.00	500.00	4/13/2015	5/12/2016	
2 10	001-HON-H254				3.00	55.00	4/13/2015	5/11/2016	0
3 10	001-HON-H252L	ĸ			3.00	50.00	4/13/2015	5/13/2016	0
4					.00	.00			
▲ Coverage	Code			•]	I			Þ
Response	Code								
Ship T	Ĩo –								
Ship T Billing Fr				_					
	req.		l						
Billing Fr	req. de 00			a, _					
Billing Fr PM Co	req. de 00			a, _			Accept	Cancel De	lete

Contract Item ustomer No. ontract Number	Mainten 01-ABF PS0000		BC) 4/13/2015	erican Bu	usiness Future	is		-	- 15
Component	Labor/S	Skill		P	1 😒	Quick Row	1 🛛 🖉		y •
8	Item Code		Lot/Serial Number	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date	
1 1001-H	ON-H252	9			2.00	500.00	4/13/2015	5/12/2016	0
2 1001-H	ON-H: 😖		edule					5/11/2016	0
3 1001-H	ON-H:	CHARLEN (euule		_			5/13/2016	0
Description Coverage Code Response Code Ship To Billing Freq.		Start Da			 Monday Tuesday Wednesc Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday 	-			
PM Code	00					<u>о</u> к	Cancel		
							Accept	Cancel De	elete

The **Contract Item Number of Visit List** is opened when focus is put in the **Number of Visit** field or by pressing the button next to the field.

The **Contract Item Number of Visit List** is loaded with all Contracts for current Item having the same **Route** specified on the Contract header and the same **Week of Day** (e.g. Monday) selected as the scheduled visit day.

e Contra Route	RT001		List 'eek Day Monda	зу	?
	Customer No.	Contract No.	Number Of Visit	Ship-To	Address
1	01-ABF	PS0000005	1	2	Racine Warehouse 5411 Kendrick Place
2	01-AVNET	PS0000006	2	2	56 Technology Building two
3	01-HILLSB	MAINT0001	3		200 Union Street Upper Level
					OK Cancel

The **Number of Visit** field is highlighted red for current Contract. The user may change the Number of Visit (the order of visits) for any of the listed Contract and it will be updated on that Contract after pressing OK.

Address Tab

The second tab on the Contract Entry screen (Address) appears as follows.

Section Contract	Data Entry (SMD) 2/26/2014		
Contract No	000000026 🗐 📋 NTC 🚺 🕘 🕨 🧮	Routine repa	airs 🔛 🖓 Cus <u>tomer</u> C <u>r</u> edit
<u>1</u> . Heade	r <u>2. Address <u>3</u>. Lines <u>4</u>. Tasl</u>	ks <u>5</u> . JC	History <u>6</u> . Transactions
Customer I	No. 01-ABF American	Business Futur	es Copy <u>S</u> hip To
- Bill To Add	dress	- Ship To Ad	
		Job Site	2 🔍
Name	Orange Door & Window Co.	Name	American Business Futures
Address	1750 Edinger Avenue	Address	Racine Warehouse
			5411 Kendrick Place
ZIP Code	99541-0024	ZIP Code	53120
City	Orange State CA	City	Racine State WI
Country	USA 🔍 United States of America	Country	USA 🔍 United States of America
Quic <u>k</u> Print	Generation		<u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete

Select the **Address** tab to view or enter the job site location information. The **Bill To Address** information is defaulted from the Customer Maintenance and may be changed here.

The **Ship To Address information** is loaded from the Customer Ship To Address Maintenance if there is Primary Ship To set for current Customer, otherwise the Bill To Address information is displayed.

You can enter new **Job Site** code and make necessary changes in address information and then save the data as a customer's new **Ship-To** code. You can do this by clicking "**Yes**" on the following prompt:

ब्ख्य Sage	100 ERP	×
?	Is this a new Ship-To Address?	
ĺ	Yes <u>N</u> o	

The **Customer Ship to Address Maintenance** screen will be displayed with the current information. Review and click **OK** to save the new Ship To Address.

The **Copy Ship To** button allows for copying the **Ship To Address** information to the **Bill To Address** fields.

Lines Tab

Use this tab to enter all the materials, Labor and Skill covered by the contract. If the **All Materials Covered** checkbox is selected, this tab will contain information about the items/Labor/Skill not covered by the contract.

Use this tab to enter information on all the materials covered by the contract. If the **All Materials Covered** checkbox is selected, this tab will contain information about the items not covered by the contract.

Select the line type from the Line Type drop-down box to enable respective lookup in the lines to select the Item No/Labor Code/Skill Code.

The L S Load Labors, Load Skills buttons allows for loading all Labor/Skill codes at once.

ontract N	ct Data Entry (SMD) No. 000000026 🖓 [outine re	epairs	(🕫 Cus <u>t</u> omer.	_ [] Cred
<u>1</u> . Head	der <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> .	Lines <u>4</u> . Tasks	<u>]</u> <u>5</u>	IC History	6. Transactions		<u> </u>
			,	1				
Line Type Item Code 💌 Quick Row 1 😰 L S 👌 🗄 🤇 🖉 👘								
	Item/I Labor Code	Туре	Description	ierial Nu	U/M	Expiration Date	ricing Metho)isc Pe
1	1001-HUN-H252	Item	HON 2 DRAWER LETT		EACH	2/14/2015	System Pric	0.
2	INSTALL	Labor	Installation Services			2/14/2015	System Pric	0.
3	SPC	Skill	Special			2/14/2015	System Pric	0.
4								0.
•								Þ
<u>• </u>								Þ

In either case, users have the option of specifying custom pricing information for a given item using the **Pricing Method** dropdown window as shown below.

System Price – Standard MAS price will be applied whenever items are sold against this contract.

Discount % - User will specify a discount percent, which will be applied to an item's standard price whenever items are sold against this contract.

Override Price – Overridden price will be applied to an item whenever the item is sold against this contract.

Price Off – Amount specified here will be taken off the item's standard price.

Tasks Tab

The **Tasks** tab of the **Contract Entry** screen allows the user to view all the tasks and dispatches for current contract.

🕸 Contract Data Entry (SMD) 9/29/2014	
Contract No. 000000026 🗁 🕖 📋 NTC 📢 🌒 🕨 🎬 Routine repairs 🔛 🦻	Customer Credit
1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines 4. Tasks 5. JC History 6. Transactions	
Active 🖌 History 🖌 Dispatches 🗌 Closed Dispatches 🗌	
Task No∆ Task Status Nature of Task Pref Tech. Active/Hist Scheduled Date	
0000031 Entered PROGRAM DAVI Active 08/13/04	
0000853 Entered ADAM Active 02/17/14 0000896 Entered PROGRAM ADAM Active 05/01/14	
0000836 Entered PROGRAM ADAM Active 05/01/14 0001214 Entered PROGRAM ADAM Active 09/29/14	
	[]
Quick Print Generation Copy from	cel <u>D</u> elete

Check the **Active** box to list the active tasks.

Check the **History** box to list the closed tasks saved in the History.

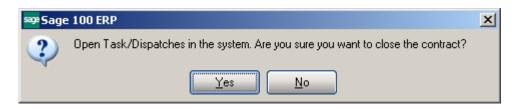
The **Scheduled Date** field dispalys the Task's Scheduled Date if no Dispatch is created for the Task. If the Task has dispatches the Scheduled Date shows the Starting Date of the last Dispatch.

The **Task Inquiry** button displays the **Task Data Entry** screen for the selected **Active** task or the **Task History Inquiry** if the task is from **History**.

The **Dispatches** and **Closed Dispatches** options allow for displaying respectively open and closed dispatches with current Contract Number assigned to the Dispatch Header.

sag	Contract Dat	a Entr <mark>y (S</mark> MD) 9/29/2014					<u> </u>
	Contract No. 00	10000026 [[]	🐔 📑 мто – 📢	4 🕨 🍽 🗐	Routine repairs	:	👎 Cus <u>t</u> ome	rCredit
	<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Tasks	5. JC History	6. Transaction	าร	
	Active] Hi	story	Dispatches		osed Dispatches		
	Task No 🛆	Dispatch No	Dispatch Status	Technician	Equipment			
	0000896 0001214	0001 0001	Open Closed	ADAM BRN	1001-HON-H:	252		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	Quic <u>k</u> Print Ger	neration Copy f	<u>r</u> om			Accept	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete

When the Status of the Contract having active Task/Dispatches is changed to Closed, a prompt appears about open Tasks/Dispatches allowing the user to confirm Contract closing.



Upon selecting Yes, open Tasks and the Dispatches not containing inventory lines will be automatically closed along with the Contract.

JC History Tab

The **JC History** tab displays the Job Code transaction history for current contract. Whenever a Sales Order or a Sales Order Invoice is processed in MAS 90, and that order or invoice has a contract number specified on it, all the line information will be posted to the Contract File, organized by Job Codes.

<u>1</u> . Hea		<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . T	asks <u>5</u> . JC Histo	ry <u>6</u> . Transactions
lob Coo	le 400-0)50-000 🔍 Inst	allation - Concrete Co	ing	
				_	
Period		Quantity Postings	Cost Billed	Dollars Billed	2013 💌
01	Jan 31	.00	.00	.00	
02	Feb 28	.00	.00	.00	
03	Mar 31	.00	.00	.00	J.C. Totals
04	Apr 30	.00	.00	.00	Year Totals
05	May 31	.00	.00	.00	
06	June 30	.00	.00	.00	
07	July 31	.00	.00	.00	
08	Aug 31	.00	.00	.00	
09	Sept 30	.00	.00	.00	
10	Oct 31	.00	.00	500.00	
11	Nov 30	.00	.00	.00	
12	Dec 31	.00	.00	.00	
	Total	.00	.00	500.00	

This tab will Use the **Job Code** entry field to specify the Job Code entries you wish to view.

Use the **Year** field to see all the postings for the specified Job Code in the specified year.

Use the **J.C. Totals** button to see total information for all Job Codes specific to the current contract.

Use the **Year Totals** button to view the postings to a specific job code for all years.

Transactions Tab

This tab allows the user to see the Contract related Transactions. The following options are available:

- Sales Order
- Purchase Order
- Invoice History
- Invoice History detail
- RMA

₽Contract Dat	a Entry (SMD)	9/29/2014		
Contract No. 00	0000026	[мтс 🚺	🛭 🕨 🕅 🛗 Routine repairs	👎 Customer Credit
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History 6. T	ransactions
🔘 Sales Orde	er 🔿 Purcha	se Order 💿 Inv	oice History 🕜 Invoice History Det	ail 🔿 RMA
Invoice No. /	Invoice Type	Inv Date	Amount	8
0100085	Invoice	1/13/2003	315.00	
0100166	Invoice	9/11/2009	0.00	
0100184	Invoice	9/10/2013	262.00	
0100186	Invoice	9/10/2013	858.00	
0100236	Invoice	10/16/2013	900.00	
			Total Invoiced	2,335.00
Quic <u>k</u> Print Ger	neration Copy fro	m)		ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete

The Zoom button on the right hand of the list box enables drill down to the selected entry.

A/R Invoice H	istory Inquiry (5MD) 9/2 236 →, २०, №, ៧ Ф Ф 2. Lines	🕅 🛄 Туре	INV Date 10 ce S/O Order No.	/16/2013 S	Current Tax Detail plit Comm Shipping
Customer No. Ship To Source Journal Contract No.	01-ABF 2 American Business F S0-000050 📉 RM/ 000000026		Door & Window Co.		Addresses
Terms Code Ship Via FOB Customer PO Salesperson Confirm To Comment	01 Net 30 Days UPS BLUE 01-0100 Jim Kentley John Quinn	Ship Date Schedule Ship Zone Weight Apply To IT User ID	10/16/2013 WI Tracking	Taxable Nontaxable Freight Sales Tax Discount Invoice Total Deposit	00.00 900.00 .00 .00 .00 900.00 .00
E-mail Fax		Batch Fax		Net Invoice Balance	900.00 900.00

The **Invoice History Detail** option allows for viewing all Invoice lines, which are associated with current contract. The **Contract Line Total** displays the total amount of the Invoice lines, which have the current Contract number assigned:

Contract Dat			4 : 14 4 6 61 🞬	Routine repairs		🖗 Cus <u>t</u> or	nerC <u>r</u> edit
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address] <u>3</u> . Lin	ies <u>4</u> . Tasks	5. JC History	6. Transactio	ns]	
○ Sales Orde Invoice No. △ 0100264 0100264		ase Order Inv Type IN	Invoice History Line Amount 55.00 174.00		ory Detail	O RMA	<u> </u>
0100264	9/29/2014	IN	110.00				
			Contra	act Line Total	339.00]	
Quic <u>k</u> Print Ger	neration Copy fi				Accept	Cancel	<u>D</u> elete

Press Zoom button on the right hand to drill down to the A/R Invoice History Inquiry.

	64 - 5 5 M	5MD) 9/29/2 ∢ D DI	🦳 Туре		Date Order No.	9/29/2014		a <u>x</u> Detail
Item Code 1 /SALESTAX 2 1001-HON-H 3 BRNINSTALL 4 /SALESTAX 5 1001-HON-H 6 ADAMMAKINO	Installation S Installation S HON 4 DRA	1.00 2.00 2.00	Unit Price 55.0 87.0 55.0 131 55.0	Exten 5 5 2 1	12	W. Expiration 30 10/29/201 60 11/28/201	000000026 4 000000026 000000026 000000080	

Task Data Entry

Header Tab

Task Data Entry is used for entry of tasks to be dispatched in response to calls received from customers. Tasks can be also generated automatically by the following programs:

Tasks (detailing installation steps) generated from the Sales Order Header.

Tasks generated for special items from the Sales Order Lines.

Tasks generated for Preventive Maintenance by the Auto Generate Task Selection program.

ዋ Task Data Entry	(SMD) 4/29/2015					
Task No.	<u> </u>	> > >			5	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header Next	Task No. <u>3</u> . Dispatche	s	User			
Task Date	Task Time	12:00 AM	Task Type	-1.13A		
Customer No.		, [·) [``			[Cred <u>i</u> t Card
<u>Task Status</u> <u>Contract No.</u> Job Site Code	 		Salesperson	Dflt Pymt Type	NONE	V
Job Site Code Job Site Contact				Cust PO		
Nature of Task	2,1			Priority Code		
Preferred Tech.	민영그			Bill Freq Code		
Preferred Mach.	<u> </u>			Route		
Item Number			<u>5011</u> 67	en An		
Lot/Serial No. Tax Schedule		Territory	<u>ا</u> ب	Constantin Interio		
Default Misc Item	<u></u>	D.		Separate Invoic		guipment
Response	 	<u> </u>	Scheduled Dat	e	Time	12:00 AM
<u>Coverage</u>	,		Due Date		Time	12:00 AM
Quote Amount	.00		Quote Hours		.00	Disp
Documents Path						
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>B</u> M/	Copy from Quick Em	ail Text Message		Accept	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete

Enter a Task number, or click the Lookup button to list all active task numbers. Click the Next Number button to automatically increment the task number for a new task Click the **Recall From History** button to view History tasks and recall the one you need.

Enter the **Description** for the task to be performed. The program allows for entry of extended description.

Click the **Extended Task Description** button to enter more detailed description.

Press the Comment button to open the Comment Text screen with Contract Comments loaded by default. The Comments can be edited for a Task.

sa	₽ Comment [•]	Text			×
T	ask Number	0001190	Software Installation and trai		
	Comment	Contract renewed			
				<u>0</u> K	

By default, the system sets the **Task Date** and **Time** to the current date and time. You can change it.

🔓 Task Data Entry	/ (SMD) 9/29/2014		
Task No. 0001190		Installation and trai 🛛 뒞 🧱	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches	User Useriig	
	·		
Task Date 8/7/	2014 🧰 Task Time 04:46 PM	Task Type	
Customer No. 01	ABF 🔍 🔛 🛅 .	American Business Futures	Cred <u>i</u> t Card
Task Status	E 🔍 Entered	Salesperson 0100 🔍 Jim Kentle	y I
Contract No.	000000176 🔍 🗂	Dflt Pymt Type CHEC	ж
Job Site Code	2 🔍 American Business Futures		
Job Site Contact	John Quinn 🔍	Cust PO 01233	33
Nature of Task	Q	Priority Code	
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold	Bill Freq Code 1	
Preferred Mach.	Q		
Item Number	GB-MD789	🗞 🙌 📉 🇞 🎢 иодем 300	
Lot/Serial No.	300-1281 🔍 <u>Territory</u>	CALIF 🔍 Region California	
Tax Schedule	CA 🔍 California	Separate Invoice 🔽	
Default Misc Item	SALESTAX 🔍 Installation	Services	Eguipment
Response S	TD 🔍 Standard Response 24 hr	Scheduled Date 8/7/2014	Time 04:46 PM
Coverage H	ISRV 🔍 Work hours for services	Due Date 8/12/2014 🛅 1	ime 11:46 AM
Quote Amount	1,200.00 🗐	Quote Hours .00	Disp
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS510\SMP\MA	S90\pdf\Tasks\0001190	🖻 😒 📗
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>R</u> M	A Copy from Quick Email	Accept Can	cel <u>D</u> elete

Enter/select the **Task Type** from the Task Type lookup list. Task Type indicates the type of the task to be performed. It is a required field for Task Entry.

When entering new task, the customer you select may have exceeded his credit limit. In this case, a warning with **Over Credit Limit** is displayed.

Customer Credit Histo	ry			?
Customer No. 01-ABF		American Business Futures		Recalc Aging
Galesperson 0100 Ji	m Kentley		Custom	er Credit Limit Is Exceeded
Credit Limit	A/R Balance	Open Order		Over By
1,200.00	24,201.95	14,200.17		37,202.12
Current	30 Days	60 Days 90) Days	120 Days
16,936.60	.00	.00	.00	7,265.35
Avg Days Pay/Overdue	4 / 0	Date Last St	atement	4/30/2003
Date Established	1/1/2002	Highest Bala		850.00
Last Activity Date	2/26/2014	-		
Last Payment Date	5/31/2003			
Last Payment Amount	864.25	Date Last Fin	nance Charge	4/30/2003
Date of Last Aging	5/10/2007	Unpaid Finar	nce Charge	43.89

Task Status is defaulted to **Entered** when new Task is created. Once the status of a Task is set to "C" (Closed) meaning the task is closed, it will no longer appear on the Task List. If you keep Task History, the task will be transferred into the history.

The **Task Status** hyperlink will open the **Task/Dispatch Status Maintenance** and allow the user to add new status if necessary.

Contract Number field allows the user to assign a contract number to current task. You can select any existing contract using the Lookup button (the Template contracts are not displayed in the lookup). If the **Contract is Required** option is turned on in the **Service Management Options,** the Task cannot be accepted without a Contract number assigned to it. Any revenues or expenses related to this task will be posted to the specified contract.

The Contract Memo button allows viewing/editing the Contract memos.

Job Site Code- You may enter the code of the Customer's **Job Site Code** represented by the Customer's Master File Ship-to Address Code. You may see all the possible job site addresses or add a new Job Site Code by clicking the **Job Site Code** hyperlink.

If the **Ship-to Address** has the **Calculate taxes on Labor** option (shown if corresponding option is set in the **Service Management Options**) selected, the **Tax Class** will be set for each Labor line of Dispatches and carried over to the generated document when closing a Dispatch.

The **Salesperson** field is defaulted from Customer and can be changed for individual Task. The Salesperson entered on the Task is loaded to the Sales Order/Invoice generated when closing the Dispatch.

Dflt Pymt Type – select the payment type to use for the current contract. You can select **None, Credit Card, Cash, Check** or any non-credit card payment type entered in Accounts Receivable Payment Type Maintenance.

To be able to select Credit Card payment type, it is necessary to have a Credit Card entered in the Credit Card Information screen.

The **Default Payment Type** is defaulted from the Customer and can be changed on the Task. If there is Credit Card entered in the Credit Card information screen any default Payment type other than Credit Card is ignored and Credit Card is loaded as the default payment type in the generated Task.

Dilt Pymt Type	NONE
	NONE
	CREDIT CARD
	CASH
	CHECK

🔓 Credit Card Info	ormation			×
Task No. 000	0905			
Card ID	V7217]Q_		
Payment Type	VISA	Visa		
Cardholder Name	American Bus	iness Futures		
Last Four Digits	*7217			
Expiration Date	12/2016			
L				
			<u> </u>	<u>C</u> ancel

When Dispatch is created for the Task the Payment type specified for the task is defaulted to the created dispatch. Refer to **CC Payment from Dispatch Data Entry** for details.

Enter the **Customer Purchase Order** number for this task.

Enter desired **Priority Code** for the task. **Priority Code** is used as a search term for the task.

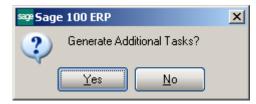
Bill Freq Code denotes a scheme of Billing Frequency. The code is displayed, as it is set for a customer, and can be changed if needed.

🔓 Task Data Entry	(SMD) 10/2/2014	
Task No. 0001190	🖂 🖂 🔄 🕼 🕢 🕨 🕅 Software Installation and trai	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches User User	eriig
	ABF	
Task Status	E 🔍 Entered Salesperson	0100 🔍 Jim Kentley
Contract No.	000000176 🔍 📺	Dflt Pymt Type CHECK 💌
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures	
Job Site Contact	John Quinn 🔍 🛛	Cust PO 012333
Nature of Task		Priority Code
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold I	Bill Freq Code 1
Preferred Mach.	Q	
Item Number	GB-MD789 🔍 🗞 🏷 🌽	MODEM 300
Lot/Serial No.	300-1281 🔍 <u>Territory</u> CALIF 🔍 F	legion California
Tax Schedule	CA 🔍 California 🤤	Separate Invoice 🔽
Default Misc Item	SALESTAX 🔍 Installation Services	Eguipment
Response S	TD 🧠 Standard Response 24 hr Scheduled Date	8/7/2014 🛅 Time 04:46 PM
Coverage H	ISRV 🔍 Work hours for services Due Date	8/12/2014 🛅 Time 11:46 AM
Quote Amount	1,200.00 🗐 Quote Hours	.00 🗐 Disp
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS510\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Tasks\000	1190 🖻 😒
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>R</u> M.	A Copy from Quick Email	Accept Cancel Delete

If the task is of a type, for which the **Create Additional Task** box is checked in the **Task Type Maintenance**, the Create Additional Tasks button become enabled allowing the user to automatically generate additional tasks.

Additional tasks will have all the fields taken from the initial task, except for the Task Type and Description.

Press the Create Additional Tasks button.



Upon pressing Yes a message is popup showing the numbers of the generated Tasks:

sege Sage	100 ERP	×
(į)	Generated Tasks 0001191 0001192 0001193 0001194	
	<u>O</u> K	

Enter the **Nature of Task**, using a code entered in the **Nature of Task Maintenance** screen. It must be a code corresponding to the Task Type. The **Nature of Task** code you enter is used later when displaying the list of technicians available to be assigned to the task.

The button next to the Nature of Task lookup allows for opening the Nature of Task Answers screen populated with questions (text) entered in the Nateure of Task Maintenance and blank text fields for entering theanswers.

Nature of T	ask	PROGRAM	۹ 🏹
	Natur	e of Task Ans	wers

⁸⁹⁹ Nature of Task Answers		×I
TaskType I , Installation Nature of Task PROGRAM , Install Pr	ogram	
Confirm To:	John Quinn	
Install on all workstations?	No, just on the server	
Order taken by:	A. Arnolds	
	ОК	

The Nature of Task questions and answers are printed on the Task Report printed by the Quick print button.

You may enter the Code Number for the customer's **Preferred Technician** for this task. By using the Lookup button, you can see the technicians qualified to perform this task based on the Nature of Task's required skills. If the **Nature of Task** has **Technician Code** assigned, it will be loaded when selecting the **Nature of Task**.

If the **Auto Load Technician** box is checked in the **Service Management Options**, the **Preferred Technician** will be automatically loaded in all the Dispatches. If the **Auto Load Technician** box is cleared, the program will not load the Preferred Technician to the new created Dispatch.

Enter the **Item Number** reported by the customer identifying the product in need of service.

The program will load the **Response** and **Coverage Codes** from the Item, when it is entered/selected.

If the **Item Number** entered is not in the customer's purchase history file, the program will display a prompt.

If the item reported by the customer has a **Lot/Serial Number**, you may enter it in the corresponding field.

An item is considered to be on customer's history if it has been sold to him, no matter from SM or SO.

The system should be configured to retain purchase history, to be able to identify sold items.

First, the **Track Customer Site Inventory** option should be selected for the item on the **Additional** tab of the **Item Maintenance**.

Second, the **Retain Lot/Serial Sales History** option should be set to **Both Lot & Serial Items** on the **History** tab of the **Sales Order Options**, to enable saving history for Lot/Serial items.

Item Number	 Q % 🕅 🕾 %
Lot/Serial No.	List Inventory Items From Customer Sales History

The binoculars button opens the list of items sold to current customer:

Item Code	Descr	Customer	Invoice No	Lot Se	Invoice Date	Sold Date	War, Exp. Date	
1001-HON-H252	HON 2	01-ABF	0100185		9/10/2013	9/10/2013	10/10/2013	_
1001-HON-H252	HON 2	01-ABF	0100248		2/12/2014	2/12/2014	3/14/2014	
1001-HON-H252	HON 2	01-ABF	0100250		3/24/2014	3/24/2014	4/23/2014	
1001-HON-H252	HON 2	01-ABF	0100254		4/2/2014	4/2/2014	5/2/2014	
1001-HON-H252	HON 2	01-ABF	0100265		4/28/2015	4/28/2015	5/28/2015	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4	01-ABF	0100184		9/10/2013	9/10/2013	11/9/2013	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4	01-ABF	0100211		9/10/2013	9/10/2013	11/9/2013	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4	01-ABF	0100225		9/10/2013	9/10/2013	11/9/2013	
2480-8-50	DESK	01-ABF	0100064	JAN10	2/27/2002	2/27/2002		
2480-8-50	DESK	01-ABF	0100087	11	1/13/2003	1/13/2003		
2480-8-50	DESK	01-ABF	0100110	JAN10	11/20/2008	11/20/2008	1/19/2009	
2480-8-50	DESK	01-ABF	0100119	JAN10	11/20/2008	11/20/2008	1/19/2009	
2480-8-50	DESK	01-ABF	0100265	JAN10	4/28/2015	4/28/2015	6/27/2015	
6655	PRINT		0100132		3/12/2009	3/12/2009		
D1400	Door In	01-ABF	0100129		2/25/2009	2/25/2009		_
								•
Search Item Co	de	.	Begins with	-			- Circal	
			Degins with				<u> </u>	
Filters								
C <u>u</u> stom						elect <u>C</u>	ancel 🔀 🗧	•

If the **Item Number** field on the **Task Data Entry** screen contains any number, the **Item History** button allows you to open the **Item History Display** screen displaying the tasks performed for current Item number as well as the specified Lot/Serial number

Customer No.	01-ABF		American Bus	siness Futures		
tem Code	GB-MD78	9	MODEM 300			
.ot/Serial	300-1281					
ask Status	All					
Task No.	Task Date	Task Type	Task Status	Nature of Task	Preferred Tech.	•
0000409	3/12/2009	Service Call	Entered		Adams Arnold	
0000945	7/27/2014	Installation	Entered	PROGRAM	Davis Arnold	
0001190	8/7/2014	Installation	Entered	PROGRAM	Adams Arnold	
0001191	8/7/2014	Service Call	Entered	PROGRAM	Dixon Michael	
0001192	8/7/2014	Service Call	Entered	PROJECT	Williams Allen	
0001193	8/7/2014	Support Call	Entered	WARRANTY	Wilson James	
0001194	8/7/2014	Service Call	Entered	PROJECT	Williams Allen	
0000818	6/21/2013	Installation	Closed	PROGRAM	Robinson Christ	
0000819	6/21/2013	Installation	Closed	PROGRAM	Robinson Christ	
0000820	6/20/2013	Installation	Closed	PROGRAM	Robinson Christ	
0000821	6/21/2013	Installation	Closed	PROGRAM	Robinson Christ	

From the **Task Status** drop-down box, select if you want to view **All**, **Non Closed**, or **Closed** tasks.

The **Task Zoom** button displays **Task Inquiry** for the selected Active tasks (Non Closed Statuses) and **Task History Inquiry** for the selected Closed tasks.

The **List Inventory Items by Contracts button allows** the user to search for an Item Number across contracts.

Item Number	GB-MD789	Q 🗞 🕅 🕾 💊 (
Lot/Serial No.	300-1281	List Inventory Items by Contracts 👯

Upon pressing the button the Items by Contracts list is opened allowing the user to search the contracts of the selected Customer by the Item Number.

Iters Carls			
Item Code 1001-HON-H252	ContractNo Customer No 000000026 01-ABF	Lot/Serial No.	Starting D.
1001-HON-H252	000000026 01-ABF		2/1/2014
1001-HON-H252	000000046 01-ABF		11/20/200
1001-HON-H252	000000082 01-ABF		1/30/2009
1001-HON-H252	000000128 01-ABF		3/16/2009
1001-HON-H252	000000128 01-ABF		5/28/2009
1001-HON-H252	000000123 01-ABF		7/28/2009
1001-HON-H252	000000136 01-ABF		9/23/2009
1001-HON-H252	000000137 01-ABF		9/23/2009
1001-HON-H252	000000172 01-ABF		2/14/2014
1001-HON-H252	000000173 01-ABF		1/14/2014
1001-HON-H252	000000174 01-ABF		2/14/2014
1001-HON-H252	000000185 01-ABF		4/3/2014
1001-HON-H252	000000191 01-ABF		10/18/202
1001-HON-H252	01ABF 01-ABF		8/5/2009
•		1	•
Search Item Code	💌 Begins with 💌		<u> </u>
Filters			
Custom		<u>S</u> elect <u>C</u> ancel	
Custom		<u>S</u> elect <u>C</u> ancel	

The **Default Misc Item** is defaulted to the one selected in the **Service Management Options.** Upon creating a **Dispatch** this Misc Item Code is automatically loaded into the Dispatch line.

After selecting the customer, the **Territory** field is loaded automatically from the **Customer Maintenance** or **Customer Ship To Address Maintenance** screens. It can also be entered manually for the task.

Check the **Separate Invoice** box, if you want separate invoices generated for each task of the same Contract during Auto Invoice Generation.

The **Equipment** button allows for entry of all the Equipment for current Task. Upon pressing the **Equipment** button **Task Equipment Maintenance** is opened with the current Task number selected.

				Quick Row 1	- 二倍信憂・
	Equipment Code		Serial Number	Contract No	Include
1		۹ و			

The following information can be entered here:

Equipment No (like the Item Code with lookup)

Serial Number (text field)

Contract No – is automatically loaded when selecting an Item from Items by Contract lookup.

Include – is checked by default. Is intended for creating dispatch.

The first lookup (**Items by Contracts**) button allows for opening the list of all Items by Contracts for the customer selected on current Task.

PItems by Contracts					
Item Code	△ ContractNo	Customer No		Lot/Serial No.	
1001-HON-H252	000000136	01-ABF			!
1001-HON-H252	000000137	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252	000000172	01-ABF			:
1001-HON-H252	000000173	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252	000000174	01-ABF			:
1001-HON-H252	000000185	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252	000000191	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252	01ABF	01-ABF			I
1001-HON-H252LK	00000024	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252LK	00000025	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252LK	000000172	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252LK	000000175	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252LK	000000176	01-ABF			
1001-HON-H252LK	000000180	01-ABF			:
1001-HON-H254	00000025	01-ABF			_
•					•
Search Item Code	Begins with				F 1
Search Item Code	Begins with	·		[<u>F</u> ind
Filters					
C <u>u</u> stom			<u>S</u> elect	Cancel	80
ound 89 records					

The second lookup button lists all Inventory Items:

⊧Item List					
Item Code 🛛 🛆	Description	Prod	Procure	Vendor No.	- 🗞
1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	WF&A	Buy	-	
1001-HON-H252LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LCK	WF&A	Buy	01-CONT	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	WF&A	Buy	01-CONT	
1001-HON-H254LK	HON 4 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LCK	WF&A	Buy	01-CONT	
2480-8-50	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	FD&A	Buy	01-UNITED	
2481-5-50	DESK FILE 5 1/4" CAP 50	FD&A	Buy	01-UNITED	
2551-3-50	DESK FILE 3 1/2" CAP 50	FD&A	Buy	01-UNITED	
2568-3-25	DESK FILE 31/2" CAP 25	FD&A	Buy	01-UNITED	
4886-18-14-3	PAPER CADDY 18'W 14''D 3''H	PS&A	Buy	01-CONT	
6650-26-16-11	SOUND CVR 26'W 16''D 11''H DM	PS&A	Buy	01-CONT	
6652-28-24-15	SOUND CVR 28'W 24''D 15''H LQ	PS&A	Buy	01-CONT	
6655	PRINTER STAND W/ BASKET	PS&A	Buy	01-CONT	
6657-24-20-12	SOUND CVR 24.5"W 20"D 12"H LQ	PS&A	Buy	01-CONT	
8953	UNIVERSAL 3 1/2" SSDD FLEX DSK	FD&A	Buy	01-UNITED	
8971	UNIVERSAL 5 1/4" SSDD FLEX DSK	FD&A	Buy	01-UNITED	-
<u>دا</u>				Þ	
Search Item Code	Begins with				Find
					Turd
Filters					
C <u>u</u> stom		<u>S</u> elec	nt <u>C</u> a	ncel 戻 i	80
ound 128 records					

There is an option for generating Dispatches just from the Equipment Maintenance by the Technician number selected.

For generating a Dispatch it is necessary to have a Technician code selected and the Include box checked on the lines for which you want to generate Dispatches.

ag	Task Eo	uipment Maintenance				
	Task No.	0001190				
				Quick Row	3 🗗 🕵 🚰 (:==-
		Equipment Code	Serial Number	Contract No	Include	
	1	1001-H0N-H252LK		000000180	×	
	2	6655		000000166	×	
	3	GB-MD789	300-1281	000000034	X	
	4					
	Techni	cian ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold				
				Create <u>D</u> ispat	ch <u>A</u> ccept	Cancel
						.::



Here is an example of the Dispatch generated from Task Equipment Maintenance:

🔓 Dispatch Data I	Entry (SMD) 3/24/2015	<u>- 0 ×</u>
	000190 🗇, 📢 🍕 🕨 🕅 Software installation and trai 📴 📰	
1. Header	2. Lines 3. Credit Card User Useriig	
Dispatch Date	3/24/2015 Dispatch Status O Q Open	
Starting Date Ending Date	3/24/2015 Image: Starting Time 05:11 PM ▼ Commit Quantity ✓ 3/24/2015 Image: Ending Time 05:14 PM ▼ ✓	
<u>Technician</u> <u>Machine</u>	ADAM Q Q Adams Arnold	
Equipment No.	1001-HON-H252LK Q HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LCK	
Contract No.	000000182 🔍 🗞 Preventive Maintenance Contrac	
	Deposit Payment Type NONE Dispatch Total .00 Check Number Lines Total .00 Deposit Amount .00 Labor Total .00	
l		
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>R</u> M	IA Labo <u>r A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete	.:

The Equipment Code specified in the Task Equipment Maintenance is loaded into the Equipment No field on the Dispatch header.

The **RMA** button added on the Dispatch Data Entry screen allows for launching the RMA Entry with the Equipment number loaded in the RMA lines:

<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Ada 1 (tress 3. Lines 4	ow 1	-	00 🗆 🛛 🔤	.	- 🖏
Invoi	ce No.	Item Code	Return Reason	Cust Action	Return Qty	Item Action	Re
1		1001-HON-H252LK 🔍	DEFECTIVE	Replacemer	.00 .00	Stock	1001-ł
∠ ↓ Description	HON	2 DRAWER LETTER FLE	W/LCK				ŀ

Use the **Defaults** button to enter the **Default Values for Task Data Entry** screen and specify default values like **Task Type** or **Task Date** for the current entry session.

😎 Task Data Entry (SMD) 8/7/2014		<u>_ ×</u>
Task No. 📔 🔍 🛃 📩 📢 🔌 🕨	니	Defaults
1. Header 2. Address 3. Dispatches	User	
Task Date Task Time 12:00 AM	Iask Type	
Sep Default Values for S/M Task Data Entry	? 🗙	
Next Task No. 0001195		
Task Date 8/7/2014 🛅 Task Type 🚺 🔍 Installation		
<u></u> K	Cancel	

Select the **Response** code to specify the number of hours for accomplishing the task. You can use the Lookup button to list available Response codes.

Response	STD 🔍	Standard Response 24 hr	Scheduled Date	8/7/2014	🛅 Time	04:46 PM
Coverage	HSRV	🔍 Work hours for services 👘	Due Date	8/12/2014	🛅 Time	11:46 AM
Quote Amount	1,20	0.00 🗐	Quote Hours	120).00 🗐	

Select the **Coverage** code to specify the coverage hours for each weekday. Use Lookup button to list the available Coverage codes.

Enter the Scheduled Date/Time of the task to start. The SM module Date is set by default.

The **Due Date/Time** of the task will be calculated automatically based on the entered Scheduled Date/Time, Response and Coverage codes.

Enter **Quote Hours** and **Quote Amount** for the task. If entered, the difference between the quoted hours/amount and hours/amount actually spent will be displayed in the **Labor Charge Data Entry** screen as unused **Quote Hours** and **Quote Amount**.

wint a negative the test wain a Constal Test Drinting

Click the Quick	Print button to	print a report	on the task us	sing Crystai	Task Printing.

🔓 Crystal Task Print	ing	×
Task Form Code Description	STANDARD 🔍	S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Number of Copies	1 Collated	
-E-Mail Sending		
Template Code	TEMP1 🔍 🔲 Test Template	Default 🗹
Send to Customer	artie@abf.com	
Send To Technician		
Send To Contact	john@abf.com	
Adobe PDF	•	Print Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

Here is an example of printout:

Clipte the Oright Drive houten to

ain Report		* •			
Task Number: 000 Task Date: 3/2 Customer Number: 01-	4/2015 Task Time: 5:11:00PM		Preferred Tech:	Service Call	y (SMD)
American Business Futures 2131 N, 14th Street Suite 100 Accounting Department Milwaukee, WI 53205-1204 (414) 655-4787 219		American Business Futures Pacine Warehouse 5411 Kendrick Place Pacine, WI 53120 414) 995-4319	8		
Task Description: Softw Comment: Confirm To: John	vare installation and training Queen				
Dispatch No. Dispatch Da	ate Dispatch Tech.				
0001 3/24/2015	Adams Arnold				
1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W /C) 2.00	84.000	0.000	168.00
1001-HON-H252LK	LK HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W /	1.00	87.000	0.000	87.00
0002190	LCK Repaired	1.00	55.000	0.000	55.00
			Dispatch	i Total :	310.00
When ready for invoicing, ple	ease sign and turn into accounting depa	rtment .	Task Tot	al :	310.00

There is an option of emailing the Task printing PDF file to the Customer, Technician and Contact email addresses if exist. The E-mail button is enabled if there is at least one Send To option selected.

···· · · ·	
Test Template	Default 🔽
ttS@abf.com	
hn@abf.com	
Print Prev	iew <u>S</u> etup
	hk@abf.com

Note: It is necessary to have Paperless Office setup properly and working in order to have the Task printing PDF attached while sending emails.

	904	>)=	Т	ask Number - 0000:	90 - Message (H	ITML)			-	- 1
Me	ssage Ins	ert Options	Format Text	Adobe PDF						
Paste 🖋	BIU	× 12 × A A A Basic Text	╡╪ ╗╪╪	Address Check Book Names	Attach Atta File Iter	ch Business Ca	lendar Signature	Follow Up + Options	ABC Spelling Proofing	
	ge has not bee	n sent. via Microsoft Excha	nan Conint							
Send	To Cc	<u>'artie@abf.com'</u> ' <u>john@abf.com'</u> Task Number - 000								_
	Attached:	SMD SM Task	QuickPrinting 2015	0325 000.PDF (53 K	3]					
Task Date Task Tim Task Type	cription Sof	5	on and trai							6

You can have multiple E-mail Templates for the text included in the e-mail body. In the **E-Mail Template Code** field, select the template. The **Default** check box indicates which Template is used by default when the **Crystal Task Printing** is run. The **E-Mail Template Code** is defaulted from S/M Options and can be changed for particular Task. Empty Template Code can also be set as Default. The setting of the Default will be saved only after the e-mail is sent.

The E-Mail Templates can be created and edited by the **Template Code** field hyperlink.

	Field Name	Text	End Line
1	TaskDate	Task Date	I
2	TaskTime	Task Time	
3	TaskNo	Task Number	☑
4	TaskDescription	Task Description	I
5	TaskType	Task Type	4
6	SalesOrderNo	Sales Order Number	I
7	ContractNo	Contract Number	I
8	CustomerNo	Customer Number	I
9	BillToName	Bill To Name	I
10	ShipToName	Ship To Name	4
11	ShipToAddress1	Ship To Address Line 1	✓
12	ShipToAddress2	Ship To Address Line 2	
13	0	8	

For the selected **Template Code**, select which fields value you want to add to the current line from the **Field** drop-down list. If you haven't entered Text for that field yet, clicking in the **Text** field will bring the name of the selected Field, which you can edit then. You can add lines containing only Field (no Text), only Text (no Field), or completely empty lines.

By default, all the lines contain one Field at most, with one portion of Text only. To have more than one Text-Field pair in the same line, clear the **End Line** check boxes for all the lines to be merged, except for the last one.

You can arrange lines with the help of the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons.

Click the **RMA** button to create new RMA entry directly from the **Task Data Entry** screen.

The **Return Merchandise Authorization Entry** screen is opened with the **Next RMA Number** automatically selected.

104

1A Number <u>1</u> . Header	0000037	Defaults Customer Credit
RMA Date <u>Customer No.</u> <u>Contract No.</u>	7/8/2014 📰 01-ABF 🔍 💽 🎬 Routine repairs	usiness Futures
RMA Status	New Expire Date 8/7/2014	
<u>Return Via</u>	MAIL <u>Return To</u> 0000 Q DEFA	AULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
<u>Ship To</u> Confirm To Comment	2 American Business Futures John Quinn Q Call Ed for credit approval.	Inspect on Receipt Cross Ship Apply Restocking Charges
E-mail Fax No.	artie@abf.com	Print Customer RMA

The **Customer No.** is loaded from the Task.

If the Task has an **Item** assigned, the item information is loaded into the **Lines** tab of the RMA Entry. When clicking the **Lines** tab, the item of the task is already selected. Select an invoice, make necessary changes to other fields, and accept the line.

Use the **Copy from** button if you want to copy information from an already existing task into a new one.

After assigning the next new task number, press the Copy From button and specify the source task in the following window. You may use the **Lookup** button to select the Task from active Tasks list or the binocular button to copy from a Task already closed and moved to the Task History.



There is also an option for copying the Dispatches from the selected Task.

se Copy From	<u>? ×</u>
Copy from Task Number	0000818 🔍 🎮
-Dispatches	
Select All	
Starting Dispatch	0001 🔍
Ending Dispatch	0001 🔍
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Check **Select All** to copy all Dispatches or select the range of Dispatches. The Dispatches of the specified Task will be copied with the Dispatch status set to the Default status set in the Service Management Options and the Starting and Ending Date/Time set to current Date/Time.

Press Ok to copy the selected Dispatches to the newly created Task.

🔓 Task Data Entry	ry (SMD) 8/7/2014						
Task No. 0001198	88 🖂 🖂 🔝 14 🔌 🕨 Software Installation and trai 🤛 📴	De <u>f</u> aults					
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches User Userig						
Task Date 8/7/	Task Date 8/7/2014 Task Time 05:19 PM Task Type I 🔍 🎉 Installation						
Customer No. 01	11-ABF 🧠 📋 🧱 American Business Futures	Credit Card					
Task Status	E 🔍 Entered Salesperson 0100 🔍 Jim Kentley	,					
Contract No.	000000176 🔍 📺 🍇	•					
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures						
Job Site Contact	John Quinn 🔍 Cust PO 01233	3					
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔍 🚰 Install Program Priority Code						
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold Bill Freq Code 1						
Item Number	GB-MD789 🔍 🗞 🗞 🧞 MODEM 300						
Lot/Serial No.	300-1281 🔍 Territory CALIF 🔍 Region California						
Tax Schedule	CA 🔍 California Separate	Invoice 🔽 📗					
Default Misc Item	n SALESTAX 🧠 Installation Services						
Response	Scheduled Date 8/7/2014 📅 T	ime 05:19 PM					
Coverage	Q Due Date 8/7/2014 📅 T	ime 05:19 PM					
Quote Amount	.00 Quote Hours .00	Disp					
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS510\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Tasks\0001198	8					
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>B</u> M	MA Copy from Quick Email	el <u>D</u> elete					

The Scheduled Date/Time of the newly created Task is defaulted to the current Date/Time and the Due Date is recalculated based on the Response and Coverage codes. If there is no Response and Coverage codes specified the current date/time is set both for Scheduled and Due Dates.

		5 14 4 6 61 5			-	
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Dispatches	Us	er Useriig		
Dispatch No.	Dispatch Date 8/7/2014		nnician Name Sta ns Arnold Ope	atus		<u></u>
luic <u>k</u> Print <u>F</u>	MA Copy from	n Quick <u>E</u> mail		Acc	ept <u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete

The Starting and Ending Dates of the Dispatches created by copying are set to current Date/Time (S/M Module Date).

	1		User Useriig	
Dispatch Date	8/7/2014	Dispatch Status	0 🔍 Open	
Starting Date Ending Date	8/7/2014 🛅 8/7/2014 🛅	Starting Time Ending Time	05:19 PM 💌 05:19 PM 💌	Commit Quantity 🔽
<u>Technician</u>	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arn	old		
	Deposit Payment Type Check Number Deposit Amount	NONE 00	Dispatch To Lines Total Labor Total	55.00

Quick Email button allows for sending email to the Task's Preferred Technician email address. This Button is enabled if there is an email address for the Technician entered in the Technician Code Maintenance.

Upon sending an email a time stamped note will be added to the **Task Text Maintenance** if the **Add Note to the Task Text Maintenance** checkbox is selected in the **S/M Options.** A note is added also if the Dispatch is chnaged:

🕯 Task Te	xt Maintenance	<u>? ×</u>
Task No	0001198 S	oftware Installation and trai
[Useriig	Installation and training 8/7/2014 05:22:18 PM] Email sent to "Adam@yah	po.com"
(Useriig8	//7/20 14 05:41:26 PM] Dispatch 0001 Status Char	nged from="0" to "C"
	I	ime Stamp <u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel 🕜

Address Tab

The **Customer Bill To** and **Ship To** address information is loaded here and the user can change it if needed.

🔓 Task Data	Entry (SMD) 5/6/2015		
Task No. 00	100032 🕞 🔚 🚺 🔞 🕨 🕅		🗭 🧱 🛛 De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches	Us	er Useriig
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Customer N	o. 01-ABF American B	Business Futur	es <u>H</u> ours Copy <u>S</u> hip To
- Bill To Addr	ess	- Ship To Ad	
		Job Site	2 🔍
Name	American Business Futures	Name	American Business Futures
Address	2131 N. 14th Street	Address	Racine Warehouse
	Suite 100		5411 Kendrick Place
	Accounting Department		
ZIP Code	53205-1204	ZIP Code	53120
City	Milwaukee State WI	City	Racine State WI
Country	USA 🔍 United States of America	Country	USA 🔍 United States of America
Telephone	(414) 655-4787 Ext 219	Telephone	(414) 995-4319 Ext
Quic <u>k</u> Print	<u>BMA</u> Copy fromQuick <u>E</u> mail Text Messa	age	Accept Cancel Delete

The **Hours** button opens the Customer Ship To Hours Inquiry:

🔓 Customer 9	ihip to Ha	ours Inquiry		×
Customer No.	01-ABF		American Busine	ss Futures
Ship To	2	American Bus	iness Futures	
		Open Time	Close Time	
M	onday	8:00AM	5:00PM	
Tu	iesday	8:00AM	6:00PM	
W	ednesday	8:00AM	6:00PM	
Tł	nursday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Fri	day	9:00AM	5:00PM	
Sa	aturday	9:00AM	2:00PM	
Su	inday	12:00AM	12:00AM	
L				
				<u> 0</u> K

The **Copy Ship To** button allows for copying the **Ship To Address** fields to the respective fields of **Bill To Address**.

Dispatches Tab

Dispatches tab is intended for generating new dispatches and opening the existing ones. Press the **New Dispatching** button to open the **Dispatch Data Entry** screen for the selected task.

sage T	ask Data B	intry (SMI)) 4/29/2	015						
Ta	ask No. 🛛 🕬	0968 -	. C1.20		Manufacturir	ng step		- 🗟 🖻		De <u>f</u> aults
	<u>1</u> . Header] <u>2</u> . Add	Iress 🗍 🖸	. Dispatches		User	Useriig			
_										
	Dispatch No). Dispato	h Date	Technician	Technician Nar	ne Status	:			
									New Dispa	tching
Qu	iic <u>k</u> Print	<u>B</u> MA	Copy from	Quick <u>E</u> mail	Text Message			Accept	<u>C</u> ancel	Delete

The **Dispatch Data Entry** screen is opened with current Task already selected and ready to add a new dispatch to the task. Press the **Next Dispatch No** button to create a Dispatch After entering a dispatch; you can continue working with the **Dispatch Data Entry** as usually.

😎 Dispatch Data Entry (SMD) 4/29/2015	
Task No. 00000968 Image: Additional system Dispatch No. 0001 Image: Additional system 1. Header 2. Lines 3. Credit Card	
Dispatch Date 4/29/2015 🛅 Dispatch Status 0 🔍 Ope	m
Starting Date 4/29/2015 Starting Time 05:34 PM Ending Date 4/29/2015 Ending Time 05:35 PM	
Technician SANT Santana Juan Machine Q Equipment No. Q Contract No. Q	
Deposit Payment Type CHECK CHECK Check Number Deposit Amount .00	Dispatch Total .00 .00 .00 .00 Lines Total .00 .00
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>B</u> MA	Labor Accept Cancel Delete

The **Dispatches** tab shows all the dispatches created for current task. Information on that screen reflects the dispatch numbers, dispatch dates, technician codes, technician names and dispatch status.

	k Data En No. 00009	try (5MD) 4/29/ 968 - 🖓 📑 📻		Manufacturing	step	₽ 8	<mark>_□×</mark> De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1</u> . I	Header 🗎	2. Address	<u>3</u> . Dispatches]	User Use	riig	
		Dispatch Date 4/29/2015 4/29/2015	Technician SANT BRN	Technician Name Santana Juan Brown John	Status Open Open		Dispatching
Quick	Print <u>E</u>	MA Copy from	Quick <u>E</u> mail	I Text Message		Accept	<u>Cancel Delete</u>

Clicking the **Dispatching** button opens the selected dispatch in the **Dispatch Data Entry** screen.

Double-clicking a dispatch line or pressing the Dispatching button opens the **Dispatch Inquiry** screen if the **Status** of the selected dispatch is **Closed**, and the **Dispatch Data Entry** for all the other statuses.

Dispatch Data Entry

The **Dispatch Data Entry** program is used:

- 1. To dispatch the *tasks entered for a technician*.
- 2. For control of the overall process, by closing *the dispatch* and *the task* when completed.
- 3. To enter billing information, a sales order or an invoice must be created for *services rendered*.

	100969 (Cabinet Work / ho	User Useriig		
Dispatch Date	4/29/2015	Dispatch Status	0 Q Ope	n	
Starting Date Ending Date	4/29/2015 📅 4/29/2015 🗂	Starting Time Ending Time	05:55 PM 💌 05:58 PM 💌	Commit Quantity	
<u>Technician</u> <u>Machine</u> <u>Equipment No.</u> <u>Contract No.</u>	ADAM Q Q Adams	Arnold			
Deposit Payment ⁻ Check Number Deposit Amount		HECK		Dispatch Total Lines Total Labor Total	165.00 .00 165.00

Enter the **Task Number** to be dispatched. Press the **Next Dispatch** number button to create new Dispatch or select the one already created from the Lookup list. The Task Number and Technician Code, if specified, and the Dispatch Dates are automatically loaded. The

Header Tab

Dispatch Date is defaulted to current date, the Starting Date/Time is defaulted from the Task Date and Time and the Ending Date/Time is defaulted to the current date and time. If the type of the Contract assigned to the Task is Fixed Period, then the Dispatch Starting/Ending Dates are validated against the Contract Dates.

Technician - If the **Auto Load Technician** box is checked in the **Service Management Options**, the **Preferred Technician** will be automatically loaded in all the Dispatches. If the **Auto Load Technician** box is cleared, the program will prompt to load the Preferred Technician to the new created Dispatch, while the task has no dispatch for the Preferred Technician.

Machine – allows for specifying a machine code for current dispatch. Upon selecting a Machine Code the **Technician** is changed to the one set as Default Technician for current Machine Code in the Machine Code maintenance.

Equipment No – is populated automatically when Dispatch is generated from Task Equipment Maintenance.

Contract No – allows for specifying a Contract for a Dispatch. The lookup button lists all Contracts of current Customer. The Flashlight button lists all contract items allowing the user to select the Contract by Item.

If the **Don't prompt if Technician is busy during the scheduled time** box is not checked in the **Service Management Options**, the program will check if the Technician is busy on other active dispatches with intersecting periods each time this Dispatch is accepted.

se Technicia Technicia	n Busy an already busy	on the following	g Dispatches		×		
Technician (Code ADAM	Adams /	Arnold				
Task No.	Dispatch No.	Start Date	Start Time	End Date	End Ti		
0000968 0000968 0000969 0000969	0001 0002 0001 0002	4/29/2015 4/29/2015 4/29/2015 4/29/2015	17:34 17:55 17:55 17:55	4/29/2015 4/29/2015 4/29/2015 4/29/2015	17:35 17:55 17:55 17:55		
Dispatch pe	Dispatch period will have intersections with these dispatches for this Technician Continue Cancel						

The following screen will be displayed:

The screen lists all the intersecting Dispatches with their Starting and Ending Date/Time.

Click **Continue** to accept the Dispatch despite the intersecting dispatches.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Dispatch Entry screen without saving.

Reservation Process in Dispatch Data Entry

The **Commit Quantity** check box added to the **Dispatch Data Entry Header** tab allows for committing Item when it is entered in the Dispatch line.

Starting Date	4/29/2015	Starting Time	05:55 PM 💌	Commit Quantity 🗹
Ending Date	4/29/2015 🛅	Ending Time	05:58 PM 💌	

If this checkbox is selected the **On SO** field value on the **Quantity** tab of the Item Maintenance will be updated correspondingly when the Item is added to the dispatch.

The **Dispatch Total** field dispalys the sum of Labor and Lines Total included the Tax amount. It is necessary to press the **Recalculate Dispatch Total** button to have the Dispatch Total calculated properly.

Lines Total is populated with the Lines Total Amount and the Labor Total field is populated with the Total Amount of Labor Charge lines.

Dispatch Total	535.00	
Lines Total	370.00	
Labor Total	165.00	

Lines Tab

Enter the **Item/Kit Numbers** of the parts and materials that will be used by the technician to perform the dispatched task. The price of the items will be determined by the customer's special pricing or by the terms of a contract (if any) covering this task

<u>1</u> . Hea	ider	<u>2</u> . Lines	<u>3</u> . Credit Card		User Useri	9	
	🔊 🔊	• 🐼	Quick Row	4 🎾	P 👼	☑ 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
	lte	em Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment	_
1	1001-HC)N-H252	2.00	74.000	148.00		
2	/C		.00	.000	.00		
3	1001-HC)N-H252LK	2.00	87.000	174.00		
4	D1400	٩	1.00	1,700.000	1,700.00		
5	D1000-B	BW/LIGHT	2.00	.000	.00		
6	D1000-L	.HDS	1.00	.000	.00		
7	D1000-L	.OCK	2.00	.000	.00		
8	D1000-F	RHDS	1.00	.000	.00		
9	D2000		1.00	.000	.00		-
Des	cription	Door Installatio	n	-			
War	ehouse	000					
Jnit Of	Measure	EACH					
	e Level	1		•			

When entering a Kit Item, it is exploded based on the **Explode Kit Items** option set on the Additional tab of Item Maintenance.

If there is Default Warehouse Code assigned to the Technician of current Dispatch it is automatically loaded when entering new line in the Dispatch.

Labor Charge Data Entry

Use the **Labor** button at the bottom of the **Dispatch Data Entry** screen to access the **Labor Charge Data Entry** screen.

If the Allow Quote Hours in Task Entry check is set in the Service Management Options, the Quote Hours and Quote Amount fields will become visible, displaying the unused hours left from the quote hours of the task and amount remaining from the task quote.

If the contract type is Fixed Hours, the **Unused Contract Hours** displays the unused hours left from the fixed hours of the contract.

sege Labor (Charge Data Entr <mark>y (S</mark> M	ID) 5/6/2015			
Task No. — Unused	. 0000969 Dispa	atch No. 0002 Disp	oatch Date 5/6/201		5/6/2015 11:45 AM 5/6/2015 11:45 AM
	ontract Hours 200:00	Quote Amount	966.25	Quote Hours	117.75
	Start	Quick Row 1] 🛛 🖗		2* (1(1 *)
	Labor/Skill Code	Technician Code	Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension
1	INSTALL	ADAM	3.00	165.000 🗟	495.00
2			.00	.000	.00
Over, 9	Start Date 5/6/2015		_		
Over, S	Start Time 11:45 AM				
Retain	er Factor	1.00			
Overtin	ne Factor	1.50			
	ertime		-	Total Amou	nt 495.00
				Accept	<u>Cancel</u> elete

The **Technician Code** is defaulted from Dispatch header and may be changed on the line.

Use the **Labor/Skill Code** field to enter appropriate codes. Use the **Lookup** button to view the list of available labor codes defined in the **Labor Code Maintenance** program. If the user enters "/" in the **Labor Skill Code** field, and then presses the **Lookup** button, it will open a list of available Skill Codes defined in the **Skill Code Maintenance** program.

isk No. 🛛			D) 5/6/2015 ich No. 0002 Dis	patch Date 5/6/201		5/6/2015 11:45. 5/6/2015 11:45.
	act Hours	198:00	Quote Amount	636.25	Quote Hours	115.75
	Start		Quick Row 2	8 12		t= = \ = \= 💀
	Labor/S	kill Code	Technician Code	Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension
1 IN	ISTALL	1	an Children (Martin Chi	2.00	165.000	330.00
2 /		9		00. 💊	.000	.00
		itandard		410-000-000		
				410-000-000		
Search Filte			Begins with	410-000-000		Eind
Search	h Skill (Begins with		elect	

The **Over. Start Date/Time** fields are visible on the **Labor Charge Data Entry** screen, if the **Use Overtime calculation for Labor** box is checked in the **Service Management Options**.

The **Retainer Factor** and **Overtime Factor** fields are available for the tasks of Fixed Hours contracts, if the **Use Overtime calculation for Labor** box is checked in the **Service Management Options**.

If the period of the line is not completely covered by the coverage area corresponding to the **Coverage Code** of the **Task**, the program will prompt to split the lines:

	969 Dis	atch No. 0002 D	ispato	h Date 5/6/201		/6/2015 11:45. /6/2015 11:45.
nused Contract I	Hours 198:00	Quote Amount		636,25	Quote Hours	115.75
Star	Ð	Quick Row 1	2	P	Ę	22
L	abor/Skill Code	Technician Code		Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension
1 INST	ALL	ADAM	a	8.00	165.000	966.25
1451	ALL	APAM	Q,	0.00	100.000	
2	100	see 100 ERP	period	is out of coverage	×1 00	.00
	100	Sage 100 ERP	period	is out of coverage	×1 00	
		Sage 100 ERP Dispatch Line p Split to Regular	period	is out of coverage Overtime Lines?	×1 00	
2	te 5/6/2015	Sage 100 ERP Dispatch Line p Split to Regular	period	is out of coverage Overtime Lines?	×1 00	
2 Over. Start Da	te 5/6/2015 ne 09:00 AM	Sage 100 ERP Dispatch Line p Split to Regular Yes	period	is out of coverage Overtime Lines?	×1 00	
2 Over. Start Da Over. Start Tir	te 5/6/2015 ne 09:00 AM	Sage 100 ERP Dispatch Line p Split to Regular Yes	period and (is out of coverage Overtime Lines?	×1 00	

In our example the Coverage Code of the Task is the foollowing and the work hours for 5/6/2015 (Wednesday) is from 9:00 Am till 2:00PM. So when we enter 8 hours spent a prompt appears about splitting the labor line to regular and overtime lines.

🔓 Coverage Cod	e Main	tenance (9	۶M	ID) 5/6/2(?_□×			
Coverage Code	Coverage Code HSELL 🖓 📢 🌒 🕨							
Description	Work ł	nours of sellin	ŋ					
Workda	ays Only		V					
Monday	Monday			9:00PM				
Tuesda	y	9:00AM		9:00PM				
Wedne	sday	day 9:00AM		2:00PM				
Thursd	зу	9:00AM		9:00PM				
Friday		9:00AM		9:00PM				
Saturda	iy	10:00AM		6:00PM				
Sunday	Sunday			2:00PM				
l								
Accept	<u>C</u> a	ncel <u>D</u>	ele	ete 🔒	00			

After splitting, a new line is added with the **Overtime** checkbox selected. The Billing Rate for overtime line is calculated as the regular line **Billing Rate * Overtime Factor.**

Labor Charge [)ata Entry (SM	ID) 5/6/2015					
Fask No. 000096	9 Dispa	atch No. 0002 D	ispato	h Date 5/6/201	5 Starting	5/6/2015 11	:45 AM
					Ending	5/6/2015 11	:45 AM
Unused Contract Ho	urs 192:00	Quote Amount		.00	Quote Hours	10	9.75
Start		Quick Row 2	2	P	[(2 💀 🐼 (d	₽.
Lab	or/Skill Code	Technician Code		Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension	
1 INSTAL	L	ADAM	Q,	5.00	165.000	825.00	
2 INSTAL	L	ADAM	0	3.00	247.500	741.25	
3				.00	.000	.00	
Over. Start Date Over. Start Time							
Retainer Factor		1.0	0				
Overtime Factor		1.5	50				
Overtime		I		-	Total Amou	nt 1,5	66.25
					Accept	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>D</u> elete

For the **Fixed Hours** contracts, the hours will be multiplied by the **Retainer Factor** before subtracting from the **Contract Hours**.

The **Hours Spent** field indicates the amount of time spent by the technician to perform the job.

If the contract type is Fixed Hours, and the Quote Amount is over, the **Discount %** will always be 100% (the hours cannot be billed).

The **Tax Class** field becomes visible if the **Calculate taxes on Labor** option is set to **Dispatch Line** in the **Service Management Options**, and the **Ship-to Address** of the Task has the **Calculate taxes on Labor** box checked. The **Tax Class** will be defaulted to the one of the selected **Labor/Skill Code**.

The **Billing Rate** is determined by the terms of a contract (if any) covering this task. If there is no contract, the rate will be based on the **Billing Rate Calculation Priority** in the **Service Management Options** program, where the priority of the technician, skill, and labor rates is indicated.

If the **Rate** is changed and that rate has been saved, it will be used for the selected Technician, Labor/Skill, Customer and Contract, next time when entering line for that combination.

Click the **Start** button to register start of working at the selected Line. The Start button will be changed to **Finish**.

After finishing working at the Line, open the Dispatch and select the Line, then click the **Finish** button. The program will calculate the time between the start and finish of the work and add that time to the **Hours Spent** value.

When the work is started (the button is **Finish**), hold the mouse over the button, to view the Start Date/Time in the tool-tip.

Waiting for Receipt

Select "W" in the **Dispatch Status** field, if you wish to automatically generate purchase orders for the items and labor on the dispatch.

Line information entered in the **Labor Charges Entry** screen (Technician Code, Labor/Skill Code) will be transformed into an item code, if the **Labor Billing Presentation** is set to **Inventory Item** on the **Labor/Item** tab of the **Service Management Options** program.

	<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Lines <u>3</u> .	Credit C	ard)		User U	Iseriig]	
3	Dispatch Date	4/29/2015		Dispa	tch Status]-+,	Open		
elec	tion				ц	2			
		Quick	Row	5 🌮	Next	Automatic	Purchase Order Number 01ABF20		
	Vendor No.		Vareho		uantity Ordered	Include	Description	Unit C	-
3	01-CONT	1001-HON-H252LK	A STATE OF STATE	37.150	2.00		HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LCK	EACH	-
4	01-AIRWAY	D1400	000	106.250	1.00	N	Door Installation	EACH	
5	-	D1000-BBW/LIGH	1 000	.000	2.00	Π	BOOK BIN W/FLUORESCENT LIGHT	EACH	
6		D1000-LHDS	000	.000	1.00		DESK DRAWER SET - LEFT HAND	EACH	
7		D1000-LOCK	000	.000	2.00		LOCK SET FOR D1000 DRAWER SET	EACH	
8		D1000-RHDS	000	.000	1.00		DESK DRAWER SET - RIGHT HAND	EACH	
9		D2000	000	.000	1.00		DESK 84"×48"	EACH	
10		D2000-C	000	.000	2.00		EXECUTIVE CREDENZA	EACH	
11		D2000-CD	000	.000	1.00		EXECUTIVE DESK CENTER DRAWER	EACH	
12	01-CONT	VOG-CM-MP-B	000	.000	2.00	Z	MODESTY PANEL	EACH	
							1		-

You may select the items to appear on the automatically generated purchase orders. The vendor is defaulted to the item's **Primary Vendor** found in the **Inventory Maintenance** screen, but may be changed.

The **Quantities Ordered** may be changed manually.

Press **Ok** button to generate POs for the included lines.

Dispatch Date	4/29/2015	Dispatch Status	🔲 🔍 Update	ed Ropt.	
Starting Date Ending Date	4/29/2015 📑 4/29/2015 📑	Starting Time Ending Time	05:55 PM 💌 05:58 PM 💌	Commit Quantity	
Technician Machine Equipment No. Contract No.	ADAM 🔍 🔍 Adams M01 🔍 Machine 0				
Deposit Payment Check Number Deposit Amount	Type CHECK 🔽 C	HECK		Dispatch Total Lines Total Labor Total	2,255.75 🗐 2,022.00 233.75

When the items are received in **Receipts of Goods Entry** and updated through the **Receipts Register**, the dispatch status is changed to "**Updated Receipt**".

Dispatch Closing

For closing the dispatch select C in the Status field from the Dispatch Data Entry form.

Closing the dispatch will post all the line information to the specified document, i.e., sales order, invoice, costing (I/M Issue Transaction). If task has a Customer PO Number specified it will also be posted to the Sales Order and Invoice.

see Sage	2 100 ERP	×
?	Do you want to generate Sales Order, Invoice or Costing?	

🔓 Dispatch Closin	g <u>? ×</u>
Dispatch lines will be	posted to the following document:
Costing Sales Order Invoice	 Q, <u>R</u>
Costing	<u> </u>

You may, if you wish, change the **Type** of document to which this posting is made, by selecting from the Drop down box.

If the task has been generated from a sales order, the number of that sales order will be displayed by default, when the document is set to Sales Order.

You can choose to post the dispatch to any existing sales order or invoice.

Alternatively, you can assign the next available number by using the **Next Number** icon, and in this case, a new document will be created with all the dispatch numbers listed there.

During the closing of the dispatch, line information entered in the **Labor Charges Entry** screen (Technician Code, Labor/Skill Code) will be transformed into an item (Inventory, Special or Miscellaneous) according to the settings in the **Service Management Options** screen.

If the dispatch has neither Material nor Labor lines, the following message will be displayed, and the dispatch can be closed without generating any document.

see Sage	: 100 ERP	X
i)	Dispatch does not have lines to be generated.	
	<u>OK</u>	

The user is prompted about closing the Task when the last Dispatch for current Task is being closed:



Dispatch Quick Printing

Press the **Quick Print** button to print the Dispatch:

🔓 Crystal Dispatch F	Printing	×
Dispatch Form Code Description	STANDARD	S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Number of Copies	1 Collated	
Adobe PDF		Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

The Dispatch Printing program calculates and prints also the Taxable and Non Taxable Amounts:

Dispatch Printin	g			SM	1 Demo Com	pny (SMD)
Tas	lumber: 0000 sk Date: 3/26/ lumber: 01-AB	2015 Task Time: 4:58:00PM	1	Preferred Tech: Task type: Nature of Task:	Manufacturin	
			Co	Task Status: Task Priority: ontract Number:		
American Business RacineWarehouse 5411 Kendrick Plac Racine, WI 53120			American Business Futures 2131 N. 14th Street Suite 100 Accounting Department Milwaukee, WI 53205-1204			
Task Descr	iption: Assemb	ly Unit				
Dispatch No .	Dispatch Date	Dispatch Tech.	Dispatch Contract N	lumber		
0001	3/26/2015	WilliamsAllen				
BEL2500 1001-HON-H252		POS Terminal HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W LK	2.00 /O 20.00	600.000 78.120	0.000 0.000	1,200.00 1,562.40
4886-18-14-3		PAPER CADDY 18"W 14"D 3"H	2.00	45.000	0.000	90.00
6655 INSTALL		PRINTER STAND W/ BASKET Installation Services	4.00 5.00	179.000 18.000	0.000 0.000	716.00 90.00
					Total :	3,658.40
				Taxable A	mount :	2,368.40
				Nontaxable A	imount :	1,290.00
				Dispatch	1 Total ·	3.776.82

The **Dispatch Total** displays the total for all lines of Dispatch, applicable freight, and tax amounts, minus any applicable discount.

If there is **Deposit Amount** on the Dispatch header the **Deposit Amount** and **Net Dispatch** fields are also printed on the report.

Auto Generate Task Selection

The **Auto Generate Task Selection** program can be used to automatically generate preventive maintenance tasks based on the requested criteria.

Upon pressing Proceed button the program will look for all the preventive maintenance contracts meeting the selection criteria, utilize the **Days in One PM Period** and **Last Task Generation Date** fields on the contract, and determine whether it is time for another PM to take place.

	/14	/2015 🛅	Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items 🗹
Operand	_	Value	
All	-		
Equal to	•	000000172	e ,
All	•		
All	•		
All	•		
2	ill qual to ill	iqual to iqual to ill ill ill	Il Qual to Il I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

The **Generate Tasks for all Contract Items** check box enables generating tasks for either only Contract Default Item or all the Contract Items.

If this check box is cleared, tasks will be generated only for the **Contract Default Item**. If the box is checked, the program will try to generate tasks for all the items of the contract. The tasks will be generated for the lines that have the PM Code specified and it is the time of generating tasks based on the date of generation. The Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items option allows for automatically creating Dispatches by the Technician specified on the Contract header. The Components added for a Contract Item in the Contract Item Maintenance will be automatically loaded into the generated Dispatch lines. It is necessary to have a Technician Code specified on the Contract in order to have the Contract included in the generation.

You can select to generate tasks for the contracts in the specified ranges of PM Codes, Contract Numbers, Customer Numbers and Item Codes.

se Auto Gen	eral	e Tasl	ks Select	ion Listing			<u>? x</u>
		SE	RVICE MA	NAGEMENT AUTO	GENERATE TAS	KS SELECTION LISTING	
Adobe PDF						<u>Print</u> Pre <u>v</u> iew	<u>S</u> etup
🔓 Auto Generate Task							×
🚢 🎒 🖹 🕐 🖥	8 M	< >	▶ 1	/1 //1 🕰 🗸 🗸			X
Auto Ge	nerate	Tasks Se	lection Listing			SM	Demo Compny (SMD)
Contract Number	PM Code	Task Date	Customer Number	Name	Item Code	Lot/Serial No.	Record
000000012 000000012 000000012 000000012 000000012 000000012 000000012	MM MM MM MM	11/15/2013 12/15/2013 1/14/2014 2/13/2014 3/15/2014 4/14/2014 5/14/2014	02-JELLCO 02-JELLCO 02-JELLCO 02-JELLCO 02-JELLCO	Jelico Packing Jelico Packing Jelico Packing Jelico Packing Jelico Packing Jelico Packing			Header Header Header Header Header Header Header

Press the Print button to review/print the list of tasks being generated

t							
Auto Ger	nerate	Tasks Se	lection Listing				
			-				SM Demo Compny (SM
Contract Number	PM Code	Task Date	Customer Number	Name	Item Code	Lot/Serial No.	Record
000000012	MM	11/15/2013	025IELLC0	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02-JELLCO	Jelico Packing			Header
000000012		1/14/2014		Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012			02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012	MM	9/11/2014	02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012	MM	10/11/2014	02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012	MM	11/10/2014	02JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012	MM	12/10/2014		Jellco Packing			Header
000000012	MM	1/9/2015	02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012	MM	2/8/2015	02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012	MM	3/10/2015	02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000012		4/9/2015	02-JELLCO	Jellco Packing			Header
000000026	00	4/29/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Header
000000026	00	4/30/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252		Header
000000026	00	5/1/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252		Header
000000026	00	5/2/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Header
000000026		5/3/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Header
000000026	00	5/4/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252		Header
000000026	00	5/5/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Header
000000026	00	5/6/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Header
000000026	00	4/29/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Item
000000026	00	4/30/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Item
000000026	00	5/1/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Item
000000026	00	5/2/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-H0N-H252		Item
000000026		5/3/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252		Item

Select Yes to generate the Tasks.



Tracking Changes on Contract and Task Notes

Contract Data Entry

The **Contract Data Entry** program has been modified to provide an ability to track changes to Contract note (Contract Extended Description).Each change made in the Contract Text Maintenance can be stamped by the **Time Stamp** button.

se Contrac	ct Text Maintenance	<u>?</u> ×
Contr. No	000000006 Installation of software	
Installat	ion of software	
Comple [Useriig	ted Installation and training. Next phase can be started. 000000006 5/6/2015 04:06:21 PM]	
	<u>Time Stamp</u> <u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	

Press the **Time Stamp** button to insert the User ID of the user who edited the Note, the Date and Time when a note is entered /edited. MAS system User ID and the Module Date are applied.

If the user is not authorized to edit the notes, that is, the Allow Maintain

Contract/Task/Dispatch Text security event is not enabled for that user's Role, the Add Note button is shown on the screen to allow adding new notes without ability of making any changes on the ones already entered:

🔓 Contract	: Text Maintenance	<u>? ×</u>
Contr. No	00000006	Installation of software
	n of software	
Lomplete [Useriig 0	d Installation and training. Next phase can be : 00000006 5/6/2015 04:06:21 PM]	started.
		<u> </u>
		Add Note OK Cancel

Upon pressing the **Add Note** button a dialogue is opened allowing the user to enter the notes and stamp it by the **Time Stamp** button.

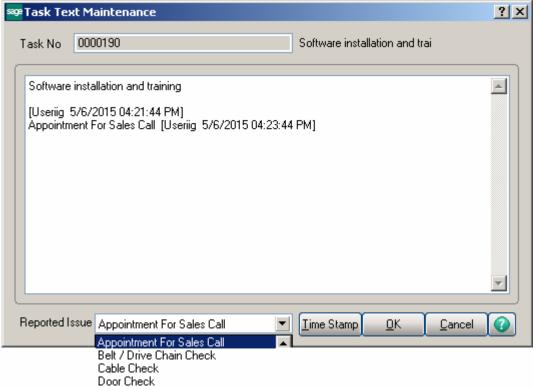
Add Note	<u>? ×</u>
Annet is responsible for the next phase	
[GH 000000006 5/6/2015 06≹09:38 PM]	
	<u>T</u> ime Stamp <u>A</u> dd <u>C</u> ancel

After entering the notes it's necessary to press Add button to append the newly added note to the existing one:

se Contract	Text Maintenance	4
Contr. No	000000006 Installation of software	
Complete [Useriig 0 Annet is r	n of software d Installation and training. Next phase can be started. 00000006 5/6/2015 04:06:21 PM] esponsible for the next phase 0000006 5/6/2015 06:09:38 PM]	
	Add Note OK Cancel 🕢	

Task Data Entry

The **Task Data Entry** program has been modified to provide an ability to track changes to Task note (Task Extended Description).Each change made in the Task Text Maintenance can be stamped by the **Time Stamp** button.



The **Reported Issue** drop down lists some common comments / instructions, which can be used when adding notes.

Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text security event the user may edit the existing note or only add new note as described above for the Contract note.

Dispatch Data Entry

Dispatch Data Entry program has been modified to make the Task Description field editable and allow the users to open and enter information in the **Task Text Maintenance** (Task Extended Description) while entering a dispatch created for that task.

🔓 Dispatch Data Ent	ry (SMD) 5/6/2	015				
Task No. 0000 Dispatch No. 0003		Softwar	e installation and trai			
<u>1</u> . Header 2	2, Lines <u>] 3</u> , Cr	edit Card	User	Useriig		
	🎫 Task Text M	aintenance			?)	<u>د</u>
Dispatch Date	Task No 000	0190		Software installation a	nd trai	
Starting Date Ending Date	Useriig 5/6/3	illation and training 2015 04:21:44 PM] For Sales Call [Userii	g 5/6/2015 04:23:4	4 PM]		
Machine Equipment No. Contract No. Deposit Payment Ty						.00
Check Number Deposit Amount	Reported Issue			I ime Stamp OK	<u>C</u> ancel	.00
		Door Check Photo Cell Check Fine Tune Door / O Hinges Check	perator			
				ß		
Quick Print BMA				Labor	Accept Cancel	Delete

Based on the **Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text** security event the user may edit the existing note or only add new note as described above for the Contract note.

Task/Dispatch Batch Update

The **Task/Dispatch Batch Update** program has been added under the **Service Management Main** menu to allow performing batch actions, such as Delete, Close, Undo PM and Print, on the selected Task

Task/Dispatch Batch	Update (SN	4D) 5/6/2015					_ 🗆 🛛
Action Delete							
Close Select FUndo PM Task No.		Value					
rask N o. Task Date	All	•					
Contract No.	All	- -					
Customer Number	All	•					
M Code	All	•					
lature Of Task	All	•					
Fechnician Code	All	•					
tem Code	All	-					
ask Schedule Date	All	•					
Fask Due Date	All	•					
Task No.	Task	Description	Customer No.	Contract No.	Include		
Clear					Select	<u>Cancel</u>	Proceed

The following selection criteria are available:

- Task No
- Task Date
- Contract No
- Customer Number
- PM Code
- Nature of Task
- Technician Code
- Item Code

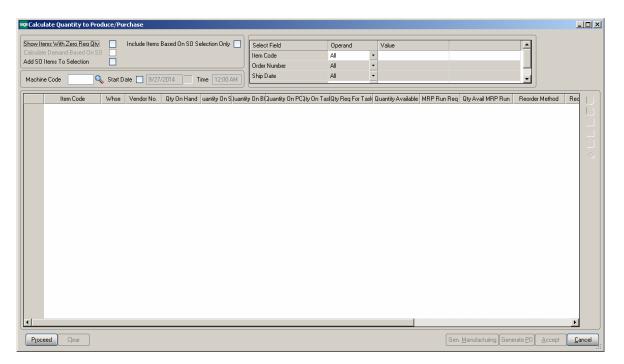
The **Delete** and **Close** actions allows for deleting and closing Tasks, which don't have any open Dispatch.

Undo PM action allows for deleting all the PM tasks/dispatches created.

Calculate Quantity to Produce/Purchase

The **Calculate Quantity to Produce/Purchase** program added under the **Service Management Main** menu is designated to simplify and speed up the work processes of purchasing and the production managers, enabling them to plan more effectively.

This program allows for processing the selected Items and calculating quantity requirements for each Item based on selected MRP run options. The program calculates also the component requirements for each Item by Warehouse.



MRP Run Processing Options:

Show Items With Zero Req. Qty- select this checkbox if you want to load the Items with zero quantity required into the material production planning grid.

Include Items Based on SO Selection Only – select this checkbox to include in the demand calculation only the items of the selected Order(s) lines. If the ordered Item is a Bill the program uses the bill of materials structure to disassemble all components into the lowest level items and loads also those items.

Calculate Demand Based on SO – this option is enabled upon selecting the **Include Items Based on SO Selection Only** checkbox. If checked the demand is determined based on the open Sales Orders for the selected Ship Date.

Add SO Items to Selection – this checkbox is enabled only if the above two options are turned off. It allows for adding also Sales Orders' Items to the Items selected based on other selection criteria.

The **Machine Code** and **Start Date/Time** options are used for Manufacturing Task/Dispatch generation.

icula Id SO	ems With Zero Req Qty e Demand Based On S Items To Selection e Code		Include Items	3ased On SO Se /2014 Ti		Select Field Item Code Order Number Ship Date		Operand All All All	Value				
	Item Code	Whse	Vendor No.	Qty On Hand	Quantity On SO	Juantity On B	uantity On PC) ty On Tasl	Qty Reg For Task	Quantity Available	MRP Run Req	Qty Avail MRP Run	Rec_
64	ARS-9101	000	01-CONT	21.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	21.00	.00	21.00	Econ
65	ARS-9101	001	01-CONT	1.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1.00-	.00	1.00-	Max 9
66	ARS-9101	002	01-CONT	24.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	24.00	.00	24.00	Max S
67	ARS-9201	000	01-CONT	163.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	163.00	.00	163.00	Econ
68	ARS-9201	001	01-CONT	17.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	17.00-	.00	17.00-	Max 9
69	ARS-9201	002	01-CONT	18.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	18.00	.00	18.00	Max S
70	ARS-9301	000	01-CONT	81.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	81.00	.00	81.00	Econ
71	ARS-9301	001	01-CONT	13.00	4.00	.00	4.00	.00	.00	13.00	.00	13.00	Max S
72	ARS-9301	002	01-CONT	25.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	25.00	.00	25.00	Max S
73	ARS-9401	000	01-CONT	84.00	2.00	.00	2.00	.00	.00	84.00	.00	84.00	Econ
74	ARS-9401	001	01-CONT	1.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	1.00-	.00	1.00-	Max S
75	ARS-9401	002	01-CONT	7.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	7.00	.00	7.00	Max S
76	BB1850	000		.00	5.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	5.00-	.00	5.00-	Econ
77	BEL2500	000		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	Econ
78	BEL2500	001		.00	54.00	.00	.00	138.00	.00	84.00	.00	84.00	Econ
79	BEL2850	000		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	Econ
80	BRN0002100	000		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	Econ
81	BRNBUILD	000		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	Econ
82	BRNINSTALL	000		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	Econ
83	BRNMAKING	000		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	Econ
84	BRNTLLLBUILDLL	000		52.00-	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	52.00-	.00	52.00-	Econ 🗸
1													F

The following selection options may be applied:

- Item code
- Order Number
- Ship Date
- Warehouse

MRP columns:

- Item Code item number from inventory master file. The program lists all components (purchased or manufactured) to meet the selected items demand
- Whse the warehouse code for the information.

- Vendor No vendor number for purchase items. The Make or Buy drop down in the inventory file is used to determine if a PO is to be generated for the item.
- **Qty On Hand** (**QOH**) quantity on hand for the warehouse
- **Qty on SO (SOQ)** sales order quantity represents quantity on sales orders.
- **Qty on BO (BOQ)** indicates quantity on back orders.
- **Qty on PO** (**POQ**) quantity on purchase orders
- **Qty on Task (TOQ)** quantity on existing Tasks
- Qty Req for Task (QRT) component quantity needed for planned tasks
- Qty Avail (QAVL) is calculated using the formula below: QAVL=QOH-SOQ-BOQ+POQ+TOQ-QRT
- Demand New Requirements (DNR) this value represents the requirements on items entered on the bill of material line's tab for any BOM item with negative Qty Avail (QAVL) value. The Demand New Requirement quantity is calculated for component Items only, it doesn't make sense for Bill parent Item. It is calculated as the Bill Recommended Qty multiplied by the component's Quantity/Bill.
- **Qty Avail MRP Run (MRPQ)**, this value is calculated as follows:
 - MRPQ = QAVL DNR
- **Reorder Method** MAX, ROP or EOQ.
- **Recommended Qty** is calculated based on the Reorder method as follows:
 - For Max Stock level Reorder method, if the Qty Available is below reorder, Recommended Qty=Buf Max Quantity –MRPQ (Qty Avail MRP Run)
 - For Reorder Point method if Available quantity is below the Reorder, Recommended Qty=Reorder Point Quantity – MRPQ (Qty Avail MRP Run)
 - For Economic Qty method, if Available is below reorder, Recommended Qty=Economic Ord. Quantity
- Machine Code- it is necessary to select a Machine Code setup in the Machine Code Maintenance.
- **Include** select this checkbox to include the line in the Manufacturing WO generation

The following actions are available:

- Generate Manufacturing Task/Dispatch
- Generate PO

Generate Manufacturing Task/Dispatch- press this button to generate work orders based on the demand calculated.

Generate PO- press this button to generate Purchase Orders for Items with Buy Procurement type. Purchase orders are generated both for components of BOM items or items sold on sales order.

Here is an example of material requirement calculation for Bill Item BEL2500

iculate Demand Bas d SO Items To Selec		Include Items	Based On SO Sel	ection Only	Select Field Item Code Order Number	Oper Equa All		Value BEL2500	<u> </u>	
achine Code	🔍 Start	Date 🗌 9/27	/2014 Tir	ne 12:00 AM	Ship Date	All	•			J
Item Co	de Whse	Vendor No.	Qty On Hand	Quantity On SO	Quantity On BO	Quantity On PO	Qıy On Task	Qiy Req For Task	Quantity Available MRP Run Req	Oty Avail MRP Ru

Press **Proceed** after making the necessary selections:

Item Code Whse MRP Run Reg Quy Avail MRP Run Recorder Method order Point Quar Economic Order Quantity Maxi On Hand Quy Recommended Quy Machine Code Include 4885-18-14-3 001 16.00 128.00. Max Stock Level * 10.00 20.00 50.00 178.00	so	ems With Zero Req QI e Demand Based On Items To Selection e Code AM01	so 🗌	ate 🔲 9/27/20	ed On SO Selection		Select Field tem Code Drder Number Ship Date	Operand V All • All • All •	alue			
4886-18-14-3 001 16.00 128.00 Max Stock Level ▼ 10.00 20.00 50.00 178.00 □ 6655 001 32.00 255.00 Max Stock Level ▼ 10.00 30.00 70.00 325.00 □ BEL2500 001 .00 16.00 Economic Qty ▼ .00 .00 16.00 Image: Conomic Qty ▼ .00		Item Code	Whse	MRP Run Req	Qty Avail MRP Run	Reorder Met	thod sorder Point Quar	Economic Order Quantity	Maxi On Hand Qty	Recommended Qty	Machine Code Inc	clude
6655 001 32.00 255.00 Max Stock Level ▼ 10.00 30.00 70.00 325.00 □ ∎ BEL2500 001 .00 16.00 Economic Qty .00 .00 .00 16.00 Image: Conomic Qty Image: Conomic Qty .00 .00 .00 .00 Image: Conomic Qty .00 </th <td></td> <td>4886-18-14-3</td> <td>001</td> <td>16.00</td> <td>128.00-</td> <td>Max Stock Lev</td> <td>vel • 10.00</td> <td>20.</td> <td>00 50.00</td> <td>178.00</td> <td></td> <td></td>		4886-18-14-3	001	16.00	128.00-	Max Stock Lev	vel • 10.00	20.	00 50.00	178.00		
BEL2500 001 .00 16:00 Economic Qty V .00 .00 .00 16:00 K		6655		32.00								
		BEL2500	001	.00	16.00-	Economic Qty	• .00		00. 00	16.00		X

The Bill Item is loaded in the grid with its components.

Select the Include checkbox. You can **Include** all lines by pressing the **Select All** button or just clicking in the box to select an individual line.

The drill down buttons on the right hand of the grid enable drill down to Item Inquiry,

Bill Item Inquiry (enabled for Bill Items), Where used Inquiry (enabled for component Items) and Item Vendor Maintenance.

Here is the Task with respective Manufacturing Dispatch generated for Make Item# BEL2500 by the **Gen Manufacturing** button:

🚟 Task Data Entry (SMD) 9/27/2014								
Task No. 0001212	🔚 🖂 🚍 🖌 🌒 🕨 🕅 Manufacturi	ng step 👂 🛒 🛛 D	e <u>f</u> aults					
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches	User Useriig						
Task Date 9/27	/2014 📅 Task Time 12:09 PM	Task Type S 🔍 💥 Service Call						
Customer No. 01	Customer No. 01-SHEPARD							
Task Status	E 🔍 Entered	Salesperson 0200 🔍 Shelly Westland						
Contract No.		Dflt Pymt Type NONE	•					
Job Site Code	Q							
Job Site Contact	Alan Shepard 🔍	Cust PO						
Nature of Task	REPAIR 🔍 🚰 Repair Service	Priority Code						
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold	Bill Freq Code						
Preferred Mach.	AM01 🔍 Am Machine AM							
Item Number	BEL2500	🕤 🙀 🍢 🏷 POS Terminal						
Lot/Serial No.	Territory	Q						
Tax Schedule	WI 🔍 Wisconsin	Separate Invoice 📃						
Default Misc Item	SALESTAX 🔍 Installation Se	rvices	ment					
Response	Q	Scheduled Date 9/27/2014 🛅 Time 12	:08 PM					
Coverage	Q	Due Date 9/27/2014 🛅 Time 12	:08 PM					
Quote Amount	.00 🗐	Quote Hours .00 🗐						
Documents Path	\\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS510\SMP\MAS9	0\pdf\Tasks\0001212	2					
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>R</u> M.	A Copy from Quick Email	Accept Cancel	Delete					

The **Customer No** of the generated Task is the **Default MFG Task Customer** entered in the **Service Management Options** window.

Components are loaded from the BOM into the generated Dispatch.

Item Code Ordered Unit Price Extension Comment BEL2500 16.00 558.000 8,928.00	<u>1</u> . Hea	der	<u>2</u> . Lines			User Useri	ig
BEL2500 16.00 558.000 8,928.00 2 4886-18-14-3 16.00 42.750 427.50 3 6655 32.00 164.000 3,280.00 4 .00 .000 .00		8 H	∕5. •	Quick Row	1 🖉	9 👼	
2 4886-18-14-3 16.00 42.750 427.50 3 6655 32.00 164.000 3,280.00 4 .00 .000 .000 .000 4 POS Terminal		lte	em Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
3 6655 32.00 164.000 3,280.00 4 .00 .000 .00	1	BEL250	0	16.00	558.000	8,928.00	
4 .00 .000 .00 Description POS Terminal Warehouse 001	2	4886-18	-14-3	16.00	42.750	427.50	
Description POS Terminal Warehouse 001	3	6655		32.00	164.000	3,280.00	
Description POS Terminal Warehouse 001	4			.00	.000	.00	
Warehouse 001	•						
wit Of Measure LEACH							
Price Level	Unit Of	Measure	EACH				
wit Of Measure LEACH	Desc Ware	house	001				

B/M Production is automatically generated upon closing the Dispatch. The Production Generation screen is opened with the quantity on Dispatch defaulted to Quantity Produced. The user is allowed for entry of quantity produced

eroduction Gene	ration 🔀
Quantity Produced	16.00

Here is the Production Entry generated after the manufacturing Dispatch is closed:

Sep Production Entry (SMD) 9/27/2014			<u>_</u> _×
Production Number 0000006	1 4 4 1> 1>1 Ba	atch 00006	De <u>f</u> aults
<u>1. Header</u> <u>2</u> . Lines			
Production Date 9/27/2014			
Bill Number BEL2500		POS Terminal	
Bill Type Standard			
Revision 000 Option Code Quantity 16.00 Unit of Measure EACH			
	ST WAREHOUSE ST WAREHOUSE		
		Accept Cancel	Delete

Actual Inventory and Labor information from the Dispatch transaction is loaded into the Production Entry transaction.

<u>1</u> . Heade	Number 000000 er <u>2</u> . Lines		Batcl	n 00006 *_/	Defaults
Lot/Serial	Number				
	Comp	onent Item Code	Quantity/Bill	Extended Quantity	Commen
1	4886-18-14-3	٩	1.00	16.00	
26	6655		2.00	32.00	
3			.00	.00	
▲ Descrip	ption PAPER C	ADDY 18''W 14''D 3''H			
I Descrip Revis	ion	ADDY 18'W 14''D 3''H			_
Descrip	sion	ADDY 18''W 14''D 3''H	<u> </u>		

When Production is generated the **On Task** (for Bill Items)and **Req for Task** (for components) quantities are released.

After the Production is updated the Bill Item Qty On Hand is updated with quantity produced.

	(5MD) 9/27/20:	14	70 (s. 14	4 0 0 1	*I					
	6 Terminal]©, () (N						MO	
<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> . Additional] <u>3</u> . Quantity	<u>4</u> . History	<u>5</u> . Transa	ctions]	6. Orders	<u>7</u> . Cost Detail]		
Product Line Product Type Valuation Procurement	C&A () CA Finished Good Standard Cost Buy	BLES & ACCESSOR Weight Volume Inventory C	0.0000	Unit of Me Standard Purchase: Sales Display on	EACH	다. 다. No. of E 다. No. of E		1		
Price Code Default Whse Sales Retail Price Standard Price Last Sold	000 ⁻ - , CEN	.000 [Stan 1.000 [Aver		r <u>y Vendor</u> Inty Code		Last Costs Item Allocated Total		5.104		
000 CEN1 001 EAST		.00 .00 6.00 .00	On SO .00 54.00	On Bk Ord .00 .00	Committed .00 54.00	On Task .00 134.00	Reg for T 00	Available .00 38.00-	In Shipping .00 .00	2
002 WES	T WA	.00 .00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	
									<u>o</u> k (

Quick Dispatch Line Entry

The **Quick Dispatch Line Entry** alows for creating Dispatch Lines for a specific Technician without going through all the usual steps. Dispatch may be added only for an existing Task.

see Quick Dispatch Line Entry (SMD) 5/5/2015	
Technician ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold	
Customer No. 01-ABF 🔍 American Business Futures Contract No. 000000026 🔍 🤛 Routine repairs	
Task Number 0000943 🔍 🤛 🔄 🗇 Hardware repair scheduled quar Dispatch No. 0010 🔍 🖧 Dispatch Date 5/5/2015 👘	
Quote Amount 1,345.00 Quote Hours 142.83	
Labor/Skill Code INSTALL Q Description Installation Services: install	<u>0</u> K
Tax Class Disc % Hours Spent Billing Rate Extension	Undo
Start TX Q 0.000 1.00 55.00 55.00	Del
Task No. Disp. No. Disp. Date ∧ Customer No. Contract Labor/Skill Tax Disc Hours Rate Extension Des	
Task No. Disp. No. Disp. Date ∠ Customer No. Contract Labor/Skill Tax Disc Hours Rate Extension Des 00000943 0010 5/5/2015 01-ABF 000000026 INSTALL TX 0.000 1.00 55.000 55.00 Insta	
•	Þ
Starting View Date 5/1/2015 📰 🔮	Total <u>s</u>

After entering/selecting a Task press the Next Dispatch number to create next sequential Dispatch for current Task. The **Dispatch Date** is defaulted to S/M module current Accounting Date. If it is changed to another date during Dispatch line entry, that date is saved and will be set for the next disptach line until you change it manually.

The **Dispatch Starting/Ending Dates** on the Dispatch Data Entry are defaulted to the **Dispatch Date** and may be changed if needed.

The **Dispatch Date** field is disabled for existing Dispatch Lines and it can be changed by the **Edit Dispatch Date** button.

Dispatch No. 0002 🔍 🛃	Dispatch Date	4/29/2015	
	Ed	it Dispatch Date, Alt-	-C NS

Upon chnaging the **Dispatch Date** for a Dispatch line in the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry**, the **Dispatch Date**, **Starting** and **Ending Dates** are respectively updated in the **Dispatch Data Entry**.

Select **Labor/Skill Code** and enter Hours Spent, Billing Rate, Extension if needed, and click **Ok** to create a Dispatch Line.

The **Tax Class** field becomes visible if the **Calculate Taxes on Labor** option is set to **Dispatch Line** in the **Service Management Options**, and the **Ship-to Address** of the Task has the **Calculate Taxes on Labor** box checked. The **Tax Class** will be defaulted to the one of the selected **Labor/Skill Code**.

The Tax column is hidden if the Calculate Taxes on Labor option is set to None.

The **Billing Rate** is determined by the terms of a contract (if any) covering this task. If there is no contract, the rate will be based on the **Billing Rate Calculation Priority** in the **Service Management Options** program, where the priority of the technician, skill, and labor rates is indicated.

A prompt appears about saving the special hourly rate upon chnaging the Rate. If **Yes** is selected in the message to save the rate, it will be applied next time when entering a new Dispatch line for the same Technician, Labor/Skill, Customer and Contract.



Click the **Start** button to register start of working at the selected Line. The Start button will be changed to **Finish**.

After finishing working at the Line, open the Dispatch and select the Line, then click the **Finish** button. The program will calculate the time between the start and finish of the work and add that time to the **Hours Spent** value. When the work is started (the button is **Finish**), hold the mouse over the button, to view the Start Date/Time in the tool tip.

		Entry (SMD) 5/										
Customer No.	01-ABF			n Business	Futures		Contra	ct No. 000000	039 🔍 🏮	Jinstall		
Task Number	0000128	11 J 🤤 🖉	Manufacturin	ig step		Dispat	h No. 0	010 🔍 🛃	Dispatch D	ate 5/9/2015	5 📃	
Labor/Skill Cod	de BUILD	Q	Description	Building S	ervices							<u>o</u> k
				Tax Class	Disc %	Hours Sp	ent	Billing Rate	Exter	nsion		Undo
Finish				TX 🔍	0.000		.25	165.000		206.25		Del
Start time	e: 5/5/2015 0	3:20 PM										
Task No.	Disp. No.	Disp. Date 🛆	Customer No.		Contract	Labor/Skill	Tax		Hours	Rate	Extension	
0000128 0000128	0003 0011	5/5/2015 5/5/2015	01-ABF 01-ABF		000000039		TX TX	0.000 0.000	3.00 .00	55.000 155.000		Building Servic Installation Ser
0000128	0002	5/5/2015	01-AVNET		000000039		TX	0.000	.00 2.00	55.000		Building Servic
0000943	0010	5/5/2015	01-ABF		000000026		ŤX	0.000	1.00	55.000		Installation Ser
0000971	0001	5/5/2015	01-AVNET		000000044		TΧ		2.01	175.000		Building Servic
0000128	0010	5/9/2015	01-ABF		000000039	BUILD	TΧ	0.000	1.25	165.000	206.25	Building Servic
4												Þ
Starting View	Date 5/1	/2015 🛅 🏅	2								Close	Totals
	Of IT											

🔓 Quick Dis	patch Line I	intry (SMD) 5/	/5/2015									
Technician	ADAM	🗞 Adams Arnolo	ł									
Customer No.	01-ABF		🔍 America	an Business	Futures	C	ontrac	t No. 000000)39 🔍 厚	Install		
Task Number	r 0000128	R 🖓 🖓 [^ [Manufacturin	ng step		Dispatch I	lo. 00)10 🔍 🛃	Dispatch D	ate 5/9/2015		
Labor/Skill Co	ode BUILD	Q	Description	Building S	ervices			Ģ				ОК
				Tax Class	Disc %	Hours Spen		Billing Rate	Exter	sion		Undo
Start				TX 🔍	0.000	. <u> </u>		165.000		568.26		
				v								
Task No.	Disp. No.	Disp. Date 🛆	Customer No.		Contract	Labor/Skill	Tax	Disc	Hours	Rate	Extension	Description
0000128 0000128	0003	5/5/2015 5/5/2015	01-ABF 01-ABF		000000039	BUILD INSTALL	TX TX	0.000	3.00 .00	55.000 155.000		Building Servic Installation Ser
0000128	0002	5/5/2015	01 AVNET			BUILD	ŤX	0.000	2.00	55.000		Building Servic
0000943	0010	5/5/2015	01-ABF		000000026		TX	0.000	1.00	55.000		Installation Ser
0000971	0001 0010	5/5/2015 5/9/2015	01-AVNET 01-ABF		000000044		TX TX	0.000 0.000	2.01 1.25	175.000 165.000		Building Servic Building Servic
		0.0.2010	011101			00.00		0.000			200.20	D dillang o di filo
•												
Starting Vier	w Date 5/1.	/2015 🛅 🕻	3								Close	Totals ,;

Clicking the **Totals** button displays the following screen:

📪 Technician Totals		
Starting Date Ending Date Include Closed Dispat	5/1/2015 5/5/2015 ches	
Number of Dispatches Total Hours Total Amount		4 1.00 55.00
		<u>o</u> k:

The **Starting Date** is defaulted to the **Starting View Date** specified on the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry** screen. The Ending Date is set to current System Date. The **Technician Totals** screen displays summary of the Lines added for the selected Technician. The information can **Include Closed Dispatches** also and display the Total of spent Hours and Amount.

Equipment Board

The **Equipment Board** is added under the **Service Management** main menu upon installing the SMP CD. No additional installation is needed for this Board.

🕶 Equipment Board-Board vi	iew for user GH (SMD) 6/9/2015					
l∎ O #]			Search Board	
	05/06/15	05/19/15	06/04/15	06/09/15		
	Task No: 0001014 Dispatch No:	Task No: 0001022	00/04/10	0000710		
1001-HON-H252	Dispatch No. Dispatch Status: Customer No: ALLENAP	Dispatch No: Dispatch Status: Customer No: AVNET				
1001-HON-H252	Task No: 0001000 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Closed Customer No: ABF					
2480-8-50			Task No: 0001035 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: AVNET	Task No: 0001015 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF		
2551-3-50				Task No: 0001034 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: HILLSB		
GB-MD789	Task No: 0001000 Dispatch No: 0002 Dispatch Status: Closed Customer No: ABF	Task No: 0001038 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF		Task No: 0001036 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF		
TESTOILL				Task No: 0001033 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF		
Task No Description 0001036 Service Call Nature Of Task Pref. Technicia SANT	6/9/2015 Task Status Cu Entered 01			Dispatch Status Open	Status Color Approved Closed Done Enteed Hold A/R Late / Conflict	ispatch A

The **Board Options** button allows the user to setup board views. When running the Equipment Board first time a default view with "001" Revision is automatically created:

The **Filters** tab on the Equipment Board options allows for applying filters to current Dispatch Board view:

vision 001					
scription Default Revisi	on 001		Default 🔽		
<u>1</u> . Filters		<u>2</u> . Fi	elds		
Select Field	Operand		Value		
Board Date	Range	•	6/2/2015	6/9/2015	
Customer Number	All	-			
Contract No.	All	-			
Task No.	All	-			
Task Date	All	-			
Technician	All	-			
Task Type	All	-			
Task Status	All	•			
Nature Of Task	All	•			
Machine	All	•			
Dispatch Status	All	•			
Dispatch Date	All	•			
Dispatch End Date	All	•			_

The **Board Date** field is defaulted to a date range with current Date set as end date and staring date calculated as: "Current Date" – 7 days.

When creating new revision code (board view) the default view settings are copied and may be changed for individual revision (view). After making changes for a revision code in the Equipment Board Options, it is necessary to **Accept** the changes.

On the **Fields** tab the user may choose four data fields to be displayed in the cells of the board. The fields can be selected from the drop-down lists.

You can change the display name of selected fields. After selecting a field from the dropdown list you may type a shorter or more convenient name for the selected field.

sage Ec	Juipmer	nt Board Option	s (SMD) 6/11/2015	? _ 🗆 🗙
Use	er Logon	Useriig		
Re	vision	001		
De	scription	Default Revision	001 Default 🔽	
	-	L. Fillers	<u>_</u>	1
	1 Taoki	Number : TaekNo		
	User Logon Useriig			
	1. Tas	k Number	TaskNo\$	
	2. Disp	oatch No:	DispatchNo\$	
	3. Disp	batch Status:	DispatchStatus\$	
	4. Cus	tomer No:	CustomerNo\$	
			Accept Can	cel <u>D</u> elete
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

The ^{III} button allows the user to show or hide blank rows and columns. Dates are displayed as columns and Item numbers as rows:

😎 Equipment Board-Default R	evision 001 (SMD) 6/11/2015				>
					Search Board
	ows and columns.				
	05/06/15	05/19/15	06/04/15	06/09/15	
1001-HON-H252	Task Number 0001014 Dispatch No: Dispatch Status: Customer No: ALLENAP	Task Number 0001022 Dispatch No: Dispatch Status: Customer No: AVNET			
1001-HON-H252	Task Number 0001000 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Closed Customer No: ABF				
2480-8-50			Task Number 0001 035 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: AVNET	Task Number 0001015 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF	
2551-3-50				Task Number 0001034 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: HILLSB	
GB-MD789	Task Number 0001 000 Dispatch No: 0002 Dispatch Status: Closed Customer No: ABF	Task Number 0001038 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF		Task Number 0001036 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF	
TESTBILL				Task Number 0001033 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Open Customer No: ABF	
Task No Description Task Type Nature Of Tast Pref. Technicia	Task Status Custo		End Date	Atch Status	tatus Color pproved Joned Task Dispatch ▲ intered ate / Conflict ↓

Only the Items flagged as **Display on Dispatch Board** are loaded in the **Dispatch Board**.

🔓 Item Mai	🕮 Item Maintenance (SMD) 6/9/2015										
Item Code Description		-HON-H252 ION 2 DRAWER L	.ETTE	ER FLE W/O I	 ⊾, ₽	<		Copy <u>F</u> rom			
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Additional			<u>3</u> . Quantity	4. History	5. Transactions	<u>6</u> . Orders					
Product Li	ine	WF&A 🔍 WI	ORKS	TATION FUR	N & ACCESS	٦	Unit of Measure Standard EAC				
Product T	уре	Finished Good	•	Weight	35		Purchases FT	🔍 No			
Valuation		FIFO	-	Volume	0.0000		Sales EAC	H 🔍 No			
Procureme	ent	Buy	-	Inventory (Cycle B		Display on Dispatch	Board 🔽			

There is an option of creating new Task for an Item and a new dispatch for an existing Task.

🔓 Equipment Board-Default	Revision 001 (SMD) 6/11/2015			
(⊕ #				
	05/06/15	05/1	9/15	
1001-HON-H252	Task Number 0001014 Dispatch No: Dispatch Status: Customer No: ALLENAP	Task Number 000 Dispatch No: Dispatch Status: Customer No: A\	1022 <u>N</u> ew ♪ <u>O</u> pen ♪	<u>T</u> ask <u>D</u> ispatch
1001-HON-H252	Task Number 0001000 Dispatch No: 0001 Dispatch Status: Closed Customer No: ABF			4

When creating new Task the selected Item is loaded into the Item Number field on the Task header. When creating Dispatch for a Task the Item number is loaded in the **Equipment No** field on the Dispatch Header.

The **Task's Scheduled Date/Due Date** and the **Dispatch's Starting/Ending Dates** as well as the Item No/Equipment No can be changed just by dragging/dropping the Task or Dispatch cell on the Board from one Date/Item to another.

Lookup by Item/Serial Number

The **RMA**, **Invoice**, **Sales Order**, **Contract**, **Task** and **Dispatch Data Entry** programs have been modified to provide ability to lookup the contract number by item or serial number.

😎 * Sales Order Entry (SMD) 12/11/2014	
Order Number 0000389 2, [1] 1 4 4 1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks 4. Totals 5. Credit Card User Usering
Order Date 12/11/2014 🛅 Order T	ype Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. Contract No.	Cust P0 Installation Order Management
List Inventory Items by Contracts All Ship Date 12/11/2014	Ship To Addr Terms Code 00 Q Ship Via Q
Status New Beason Whse 001 EAST WAREHOUSE	Confirm To
Sales Tax Schedule	Comment Salesperson Split Comm. No
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels 1	Work completed on
Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Window	
Print Order Print Pick	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> <u>Delete</u>

Pressing the binoculars button added next to the Contract Number lookup will open the Items by Contract List allowing the user to select a Contract by Item.

PItems by Contracts				
Item Code	ContractNo	Customer No	∇ Lot/Serial No.	
GB-MD750	00000004	02-ATOZ	239923923	
2480-8-50	00000032	02-AMERCON		1
1001-HON-H252	00000001	02-ALLENAP		
1001-HON-H252	00000001	02-ALLENAP		
1001-HON-H252	00000013	02-ALLENAP		· · · ·
1001-HON-H252	00000023	02-ALLENAP		
1001-HON-H252	000000132	02-ALLENAP		l
1001-HON-H252LK	00000023	02-ALLENAP		
1001-HON-H254LK	000000130	02-ALLENAP		
2480-8-50	00000001	02-ALLENAP	FEB-203	;
2480-8-50	00000001	02-ALLENAP	JAN-10	
6655	00000001	02-ALLENAP		
6655	00000023	02-ALLENAP		
D1000	00000013	02-ALLENAP		:
D1400	00000081	02-ALLENAP		-
•				•
Search Item Code	 Begins with 	•		<u>F</u> ind
	Degins man		(<u>T</u> ma
Filters				
C <u>u</u> stom		ŝ	elect <u>C</u> ancel	₽0
ound 179 records				

Here is the Items by Contracts lookup button added on the Task Data Entry screen.

🔓 Task Data Entry (SMD) 12/11/2014	
Task No. 0001238 🗁 📑 📢 🔌 🕨 🚺	Defaults
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches User	Useriig
Task Date 12/11/2014 📅 Task Time 12:22 PM <u>Task Type</u>	। 🔍 🗁 Installation
	Cred <u>i</u> t Card
Task Status E 🔍 Entered Salesperso	n [
Contract No.	Dflt Pymt Type NONE
Job Site Code	
Job Site Contact	Cust PO
Nature of Task	Priority Code
Preferred Tech.	Bill Freq Code
Preferred Mach.	
Item Number State	
Lot/Serial No. List Inventory Items by Contracts	All
Tax Schedule	Separate Invoice
Default Misc Item SALESTAX 🔍 Nstallation Services	Eguipment
Response Scheduled	Date 12/11/2014 📅 Time 12:22 PM
Coverage Due Date	12/11/2014 📅 Time 12:22 PM
Quote Amount .00 Quote Hour	s 00.
Documents Path \\Gohar\Gohar_D\MAS\MAS510\SMP\MAS90\pdf\Tasks\	.0001238 🕥 📔
Quick Print RMA Copy from Quick Email	Accept Cancel Delete

Items by Contracts		
Item Code	△ ContractNo Customer No	Lot/Serial No.
1001-HON-H252	000000001 02-ALLENAP	
1001-HON-H252	000000001 02-ALLENAP	
1001-HON-H252	000000013 02-ALLENAP	:
1001-HON-H252	000000023 02-ALLENAP	
1001-HON-H252	00000026 01-ABF	:
1001-HON-H252	000000031 01-ABF	
1001-HON-H252	000000033 02-0RANGE	1
1001-HON-H252	000000046 01-ABF	
1001-HON-H252	00000082 01-ABF	
1001-HON-H252	000000083 02-0RANGE	:
1001-HON-H252	000000128 01-ABF	
1001-HON-H252	000000129 01-ABF	!
1001-HON-H252	000000131 01-ABF	
1001-HON-H252	000000132 02-ALLENAP	L
1001-HON-H252	000000136 01-ABF	
↓		•
Search Item Code	Begins with	
Search Item Code	💌 Begins with 💌	<u> </u>
Filters		
C <u>u</u> stom	<u>S</u> elec	ot <u>C</u> ancel 戻 🔒 🤇
und 179 records		

Here is the Items by Contracts lookup button added on the RMA Entry:

RMA Entry (MA Number <u>1</u> . Header	5MD) 12/11/2014 0000039 2. Address 3. Lines	Defaults) Customer) Credit
RMA Date Customer No. Contract No.		
RMA Status	y Items by Contracts All New Expire Date 1/10/2015	
<u>Return Via</u>	MAIL <u>Q Return To</u> 0000 Q D	EFAULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
<u>Ship To</u> Confirm To Comment	 	Inspect on Receipt
E-mail Fax No.	Batch Fax	Print Customer RMA Image: Customer RMA Print RMA Receiver Image: Customer RMA
)uic <u>k</u> Print	M Xpress Sales Order	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕜

Dispatch Board

In order to have the Dispatch Board working integrated with Map Point/ Map Quest it is necessary to purchase also the SMM5.10 (Map Point for SMP)/SMQ5.10 (Map Quest for SMP) enhancements.

Role Maintenance

The **Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board** security event has been added in the Role Maintenance to allow or restrict full access to dispatch Board:

🔓 Role Mair	ntenance (SMD) 4/28/2014	
Role	SUPER	Copy Role
Description	Super role	
<u>1</u> . Task:	s 2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. SData Security 5. 0)DBC Security
	teturn Merchandise Authorization ales Order ervice Management ☑ Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box ☑ Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box ☑ Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text ☑ Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board ☑ Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount ☑ Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount ☑ Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box ☑ Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box imeCard ïsual Integrator /ork Order	
	<u>A</u> ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete	

If the **Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board** checkbox is selected for a Role assigned to user, the user can create new Dispatch Board view, new Task/Dispatch, open and modify the Task/Dispatch, change status; otherwise the user can access the Dispatch Board only in the inquiry mode.

Dispatch Board Views

The **Dispatch Board** displays tasks in cells with task dates and technicians placed vertically on the board or horizontally across the top of the board.

The **main menu** located in the upper left corner of the Dispatch Board screen, contains the following submenus.



In the **Options** menu, you can select an existing **Options Type**, and **Edit Options** in the **Options for User** dialog box (described later). Current Options Type is indicated with a checkmark.

In the **View** menu, you can select to Show/Hide **Toolbar**, **Grid Lines**, **Fields**, **Blanks** (blank rows and columns), **Show History, Inactive Technicians**, **Refresh** the Dispatch Board view, and **Find** a specific Task or Dispatch on the Board.

≶ Dispa	tch Board	
Options	View About	
03/28/	 Toolbar Grid Lines Blanks Fields Show History 	Ctrl+T Ctrl+L Ctrl+B Ctrl+D Ctrl+H
	Inactive Technicians	Ctrl+I
	MapPoint Map	Ctrl+M
03/29/	Find Refresh	Ctrl+F Ctrl+R

The **Toolbar** enables you to quickly **Exit** the Dispatch Board, **Refresh** the view, **Edit Options**, select **Options Type**, **Show/Hide Grid Lines**, **Blanks**, **Fields**, **Show/Hide History**, **Inactive Technicians**, **Find** Task/Dispatch. Current Options Type is unavailable (already selected).

🎸 Dispatch Board							
Options View About							
🛃 🔮 🕹 + 🔲 🎇 🥩 🐺 🛄 🗛 🗵 🗨 🔳	ی 😸	1	4		ltem	Info	Ready For Installation 🔲 Contract Number
	·	Oct	ober 2	2014			
	Sun M	on Tue	e Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	
	28 2	9 30	1	2	3	4	
	5 1	57	8	9	10	11	
	12 1	3 14	15	16	17	18	
	19 2	0 21	22	23	24	25	
	26 2	7 28	29	30	31	1	
	2 3	3 4	5	6	7	8	
	2	oday:	57672	2015			

Find allows searching a specific task/dispatch on the Board. When a task has dispatches you will be warned to enter also the dispatch number. A Task Number cannot be found and displayed when it doesn't exist or some options should be changed in order to display it.

🚧 Find		X	J
SO Number			
Ship To Address			
Task Number			
Dispatch Number	<u>्</u>		
		<u>O</u> k <u>C</u> ancel	

The **Go To** button allows the user to easily locate the cell with respective date on the board. Upon clicking **Go To** button the calendar is opened with the dispatch board view starting date selected. A message will prompt the user to check the options in case the selected Go To date falls out of the View Date Range specified in the Board Options.

The **MapGoogle** button opens the Map-Dispatch Board allowing the user to see the Task adresses on the map and get respective directions.

The **MapPoint** and **Map Quest** buttons are available only if the SMM5.10 (Map Point for SMP) and SMQ5.10 (Map Quest for SMP) enhancements are installed and enabled in the Dispatch Board Options:

The **Print** button allows for running the **Task Dispatch Report** with the Dispatch View starting and ending dates selected as the **Scheduled Date** and **Dispatch Starting Date** ranges and the Technicians dispalyed on the board loded as selection range for **Task Technician** and **Dispatch Technician**.

🛻 Options for User -	'IIG'		×
Options Type 000	Description Stan	dard	
<u>F</u> ilters	Fiel <u>d</u> s	⊻iew	<u>M</u> aps
Map Point 🔽 Map Quest 🔽			
Save as Default	Show Defaults	<u>k</u>	<u><u>C</u>ancel</u>

Map Point and Map Quest fields become enabled after installing correspondingly SMM5.10 and SMQ5.10 enhancements. Refer to SMQ510.pdf for details about Map Quest-Dispatch Board.

-The Print button allows for printing the Task/Dispatch report from Dispatch Board: The **Contract No** field enables filtering of the records loaded in the board by the specified Contract number. If there is a Contract number selected/entered in this field only the Tasks associated with that Contract will be available on the Board.

User specified information for each task or dispatch is displayed in a cell or span of cells. Each type of data in the cell (e.g., Customer, Task Number, and Contract Number) can be color-coded for easier visibility. Also display names of data fields can be changed (for example, shortened). Color bars for Task/Dispatch Statuses can be displayed in each cell. Displaying the cell in a color different from other dispatches can highlight an Overdue Dispatch. The user can also filter the tasks by requesting only those tasks with data falling in certain ranges.

163

🎸 Dispatch	Board									_ 🗆 ×
Options <u>V</u> ie	w <u>A</u> bout									
📶 🔮 🌏) - 🔲 🔀 🥑 🐺 🕽	L 🕅 🗵	e, 🔜 🥶 🛤	1 🎍	ltem Info	Ready For Installation		ontract Number		্
	Wednesday 03/2	25/15	MapGoogl			Friday 03/27/15		Tuesday	04/14/15	
Adams Arnold			<u>, 132 335 g</u>							
Brown John							Ci Ta Di	ask No 0001015 ustomer No 01-AB ask Status - Hold A/ ispatch No hip To City/St - Rac	'n	ŀ
Santana Juan	Task No 0000198 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Ship To City/St - Racine W		Task No0000959 Customer No01-A Task Status -Entere Dispatch No Ship To City/St -Ra	BF :d	Custor Task S Dispat	No0000981 ner No01 -ABF Status -Entered ch No o City/St -Racine WI 53120		· ·		
Santana Juan			Task No0000961 Customer No01-A Task Status -Entere Dispatch No Ship To City/St -Ra	d	Custor Task S Dispat	No0000982 ner No01-ABF Status -Entered ch No o City/St -Racine WI 53120				•
	•					•				
Task Number 0000959 SO Number 0000360 Nature of Ta Disp. No. D	Pull Material Task Type Manufacturing sk Pref. Technician SANT	Task Statu Entered Item Number BEL2500 Je Dispatch Sta	Lot.	Entry Date 03/26/201 Customer Numb D1-ABF /Serial Number e/Time Endi	15 12:38 0 er Job Site 2 T	erritory Code Priority Code RIZON	Taxable Non Tax. Total	Status Color Approved Closed Done Entered Hold A/R Late / Conflic		Task I NO USE NO USE

To see the details of a Task/Dispatch in the lower part of the screen, click on the cell containing that Task/Dispatch.

You can place technicians or dates horizontally across the top or vertically on the board. Also you can view duplicates of technician codes or dates if several tasks/dispatches have been assigned to the same technician and should be done on the same period of time.

You can also view the duration of each task. The span of the cells displays the Scheduled and Due Date/Time of the Task or the Starting and Ending Date/Time of the Dispatch.

You can change the width of the cells. Click anywhere between the names of Technicians at the top of the board, and drag the mouse to the right to increase the width or to the left to decrease it. The status bar displays the column count. All the columns will have equal widths when you release the mouse. The number of columns will remain unchanged when you resize the window, so you can adjust cell width by resizing window too. Rows will only have whole cells.

A cell can be dragged to another date or technician, and the system will update the corresponding dispatch. A tool tip displays the destination date and technician name while dragging. The cursor is changed, if the move is not allowed (closed dispatch, moving to the Unassigned Technician column, moving without Date change).

When dragging and dropping Tasks/Dispatches on the Board the Technician on the Dispatch labor line is changed.

Cells can be selected using keyboard Arrows, Page Up, Page Down keys.

Pressing Enter from the keyboard opens the selected task in the **Task Data Entry** screen. Pressing Enter when an empty cell is selected displays the **Task Data Entry** screen ready for new task entry.

Right-clicking on a cell (or using the Windows Application key on the keyboard) displays popup menu, from which you can quickly run some programs for the dispatch.

To pass focus to the cells part of the screen (for example, after using Refresh), press Ctrl+G. The left upper cell of the displayed cells will be selected.

🎸 Dispatch	Board						_ 🗆 🗡
Options Vie	-						
🛃 🙆 💰	🕽 - 🔲 🎇 🥵 😿 🚚 🛤 🗵 🗨 🔚 🍮 (••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	or Installation	,,	্		
	Wednesday 05/06/15	Thursday 05/07/15		Friday (15/08/15	Saturday 05/0	9/15
Unassigned Technician							<u> </u>
Adams Arnold	Task No 0000969 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0002 Ship To City/St - Racine WI 53120						
Adams Arnold	Task No 0000969 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0003 Ship To City/St - Racine WI 53120	New Task					
Adams Arnold	Task No 0001014 Customer No 02-ALLENAP Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Ship To City/St - Fountain Valley CA 92875	Open Task Open Contract New Dispatch					
Adams Arnold	=	Open Dispatch Change Task Status Change Dispatch Status	• •				
		Dispatch Date/Time					
Task Numbe 0001014 S0 Number	Task Type Task Status Installation Entered	Copy Dispatch Ctrl+C Paste Dispatch Ctrl+V	/ ber	Taxable Status Color Approved Closed	Task Dispatch NO USE NO USE NO USE NO USE	Item Info Item Number 1001-HON-H252	Task Dispatch Sales I USE
Nature of Ta PROGRAM Disp. No. D	ADAM 1001-HON-H252	Print Task Print Dispatch Send E-mail	y Code	Total Done Entered Hold A/R Late / Conflict		- IIG	SMD 05/06/2015 //
		MapQuest				j iiu j	one , caronzoro //
		Find					
		MapGoogle					

New Task- opens the **Task Data Entry** screen ready for new task entry. The **Next Task Number** is selected, and the **Scheduled Date/Time** is set equal to the selected cell Date/Time. The selected cell **Technician** is loaded after selecting the **Customer**.

Open Task- opens the Task Data Entry screen for the current task. You can also open the Task Data Entry screen by double clicking on the task cell. If there is a dispatch for current Task pressing the CTRL key and double clicking on the cell will open the **Dispatch Data Entry**.

Open Contract – opens the Contract associated with current Task.

New Dispatch- opens the Dispatch Data Entry screen ready for new dispatch entry for current task.

Open Dispatch displays the Dispatch Data Entry screen for the current dispatch. If the Dispatch Status is Closed, the Dispatch Inquiry screen is displayed instead.

You can **Change Task/Dispatch Status**. If the program cannot change the status, a message appears explaining the problem. (For example, you cannot close a task that has open dispatches.)

Dispatch Date/Time displays the **Change Dispatch Date/Time** dialog box where you can change starting and ending date and time of the dispatch.

Print Task and Print Dispatch open the Crystal Report Printing.

Send E-mail allows sending emails to Technician, Customer, or Both.

The **Dispatch Boar**d is automatically refreshed when Accepting changes in the Task and Dispatch Data Entries, Closing tasks, creating new tasks and dispatches.

To control which data fields appear in the cells (and their colors), select the **Edit Options** submenu from the **Options** menu.

Dispatch Board Default View

The "**Save as default**" button has been added on the Dispatch Board options screen to allow saving default view and creating new views for other users by copying from the Default View .

👶 Options for User - 'IIG'		×
Options Type DEF Description Description	efault view	
	View Maps	
Show on Startup Toolbar Fields Grid Lines Show History Blanks Inactive Technicians Show as Column Technician	View Date Range Current Week Number Of Days Before Current Date 900 Number Of Days After Current Date 1 Unassigned Technicians Freeze	
Row Date Our Color Use color for Tasks in Color Bars S Use color for Dispatches in Color Bars S Show Color Bars Over Text S	Show despite the filtering Sort of the same duplicate by Task Number Days Of Week Date/Time Range Process more than one task at time	
Save as Default Show Defaults	<u>O</u> k <u>Cancel</u> Delete	

For the newly added Options Type the **Save as Default** button is disabled until the record is created (OK is pressed).

뤘 Options for User - 'IIG'				×
Options Type DEF* 💌	Description Def	ault IIG Copy fro	m Default	
Eilters DEF*	Fiel <u>d</u> s	Y <u>V</u> iev	v	<u>M</u> aps
Field Name	All Starti	ng	Ending	9
Date	01/01/1900	্	12/31/2099	<u>् ।</u>
Fields	Starting		Ending	•
Date Date	01/01/1900		12/31/2099	
🛛 🗹 Technician Number			ZZZZ	
🛛 🗹 Task Number			777777	
Division - Customer Numl	ber 00-		99-ZZZZZZ	z
🛛 🗹 Task Status			Z	
🔽 Task Type			Z	
🛛 🗹 Task Priority			Z	
Di Chie Te Cada			7777	<u> </u>
🔲 Show Unchecked Lines	Only			
Save as Default Sho	ow Defaults		<u>C</u> ancel	D <u>e</u> lete
			IG SMD	04/28/2014

Select the **Show Defaults** checkbox to see only the Options Types saved as default. Default views are marked with "*".

When new **Options Type** (new View) is created all settings are automatically copied from the current one.

Dispatch Board- Fields

Click the **Fields** tab in the displayed **Options for User** dialog box.

\lambda Options for User - 'IIG'				×
Options Type 000 💌 Description	n St	andard		
<u>Filters</u>			⊻iew	<u>M</u> aps
Task No Field Value1	•		Task Number	- 🗹 🥸
Customer No Field Value2		Show	Division - Custo	mer Number 💌 📝 😵 🛛
Task Status - Field Value3		Show	Task Status	🖃 🛃 😵
Dispatch No Field Va			i	म 💽 🛃 🝪
SO Number - Field Valu		<u>0</u> k	<u>D</u> efault	Past Due Tasks 👸
Interval None				
Open Time 12:00:00 AM				
Close Time 12:00:00 AM				
Show Default		<u>0</u> k	<u>C</u> an	
			IIG	SMD 04/28/2014

You can choose five data fields to be displayed in the cells of the board. Select fields from the drop-down lists, and see preview on the left.

You can hide fields if you do not need all five fields displayed. Uncheck the boxes next to fields that you do not want to be displayed.

Besides, you can change the display name of selected fields. Click the **Edit** button. An edit box is displayed, where you can type a shorter or more convenient name for the field. (You can even delete the name at all, if you have highlighted the field with color or simply remember which one it is.)

Click the **Default** button to reset the name to the default. Click **OK** to save the new display name.

To change the color of a field, click its **Color** button. Select color in the standard Windows **Color** dialog box.

Color	<u>?</u> ×
Basic colors:	
	•
	Hu <u>e</u> : 140 <u>R</u> ed: 0
	<u>S</u> at: 240 <u>G</u> reen: 64
Define Custom Colors >>	ColorISolid Lum: 60 Blue: 128
OK Cancel	Add to Custom Colors

You can select a background color for **Past Due Tasks** cells. The cells representing dispatches with Ending Date earlier than current system date will be displayed with that color.

In the **Time** section you can enter the **Open Time** and **Close Time** and specify the Time Interval of tasks/dispatches. When no time interval is selected (**None** is selected in the **Interval** field), Open Time and Close Time fields will be disabled (tasks on the board will be shown only by Dates).

On the **Filters** tab, you may request to see only those task/dispatches meeting certain criteria.

Click the Technician Number line to set a range of technicians (or just one technician),

<mark>ፁ Options for User - 'IIG</mark> Options Type 000 💌	Description Sta	ndard	X
<u>F</u> ilters	Fiel <u>d</u> s	View	 <u>M</u> aps
Field Name	All Startin	ng En	Iding
Technician Number	ADAM		् 日
Fields	Starting	Ending	•
Date	01/01/1900	12/31/20	099
Technician Number		ZZZZ	
🗹 Task Number		Z7777Z	
🗹 Division - Customer Nun	nber 00-	99-ZZZZ	777
🗹 Task Status		Z	
🗹 Task Type		Z	
🗹 Task Priority		Z	-
Shin To Code	s Only	7777	
		<u>k</u>	<u>C</u> ancel
		IIG SN	4D 06/06/2011

Enter the Starting and Ending **Technician Numbers** and click the **Save Change** icon to the right.

To undo the range selection, place a check in the box to the left of the field name. This checkbox means that all possible values of the field will be displayed on the board.

Repeat the process to select a range of data for any other fields you may wish to limit. Use the **OK** button when you are done.

Check the **Show Unchecked Lines Only** box to display only lines with limitations of range.

Go to the **View** tab.

춵 Options for User - 'IIG'		×
Options Type 000 💌 Description	Standard	
	<u>V</u> iew <u>M</u> aps	
Show on Startup Toolbar Fields Grid Lines Show History Blanks Inactive Technicians Show as	Unassigned Technicians	
Row Date Color Color Use color for Tasks in Color Bars Use color for Dispatches in Color Bars	Duplicate Freeze Duplicate Show despite the filtering Sort of the same duplicate by Task Number Image: Days Of Week Date/Time Range	ा र द
Show Color Bars Over Text	Process more than one task at time <u>Qk</u> <u>Cancel</u> IIG SMD 02/14/20)14

Check the corresponding boxes in the **Show on Startup** section to show **Toolbar**, **Grid Lines**, **Fields**, **Blanks**, **History**, **Inactive Technicians** each time the Dispatch Board starts. The **Show History** option enables displaying **Closed** tasks (with their dispatches) on the Dispatch Board.

Note: It is necessary to have the **Retain Task Entry History** option turned on in the SM Options so that the Closed tasks to be displayed on the Board.

The cells with closed tasks are viewed only; they cannot be changed or moved. The **Open Task, Open Dispatch** and **Print Task** commands from the drop-down menu will open correspondingly the **Task History Inquiry, Dispatch Inquiry** and the **Task History Printing** screens.

You can set the **Numbers Of Days Before** and **After Current Date**. This can be useful to locate tasks and dispatches more easily and also to shorten refresh time of the Board. If both are set to 0, all the Dates are displayed.

The **Current Week** checkbox is intended for displaying only the data of current week. If this checkbox is selected the display is from Sunday to Saturday of the current week based on the system date.

You can form the Board based on the **Show as Column** and **Show as Row** fields. Select what should be displayed on the top across the board (for instance, it can be technician or dates), and what should be displayed vertically. Select the **Duplicate** checkbox if you want

to see duplicated columns or rows (in case the same tasks are assigned to the same technician and should be done on the same period of time).

The **Unassigned Technicians** section is intended for displaying/hiding unassigned Technicians on the Dispatch Board.

The **Freeze** option allows freezing the **Unassigned Technician** row/column. If there is more than one **Unassigned Technician** row/column only the first one will be frozen. The **Show despite the filtering** checkbox provides an option of displaying the **Unassigned Technician** row/column on the Board regardless the filtering applied to the **Technician Number** field.

Check the **Use color for Tasks and Dispatches in Color Bars** boxes to display the color bars with the colors corresponding to the tasks and dispatches statuses. Check the **Show Color Bars Over Text** box to display the color bars over the text in cells, to view the colors more clearly.

SDispatch I Options Viev	Board (Copied 0000746/0003)					_ 🗆 ×
•	- 🗏 🔀 😿 📜 🗛 🛐	🔍 👔 🍓 🛛 Contract M	lumber	C	1	
	Unassigned Technician	Adams Arnold	Brown Jo	ohn 🦳		avis Arnold
03/29/10	Task No 0000590 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000537 Customer No 02-0RANGE Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001 Disp. Status - Open	Task No 0000790 Customer No 01-BRES Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	SLIN	Task No 0000 Customer No 0 Task Status - Er Dispatch No Disp. Status -)1-ABF
03/29/10	Task No 0000784 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000737 Customer No 01-DUKE Task Status - Late / Conflict Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000804 Customer No 01-ABF New Task Open Task		Task No 0000 Customer No 0 Task Status - Er Dispatch No. Disp. Status -	11-ABF
03/29/10		Task No 0000746 Customer No 01-DUKE Task Status - Hold A/R Dispatch No 0001 Disp. Status - Open	New Dispatch Open Dispatch Change Task Status		Task No 0000 Customer No 0 Task Status - Er Closed	11-ABF
03/29/10		Task No 0000805 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Change Dispatch Stati Dispatch Date/Time Copy Dispatch Paste Dispatch		Done Entered Hold A/R Late / Conflict Open	
	•		Print Task		Jpen Waiting Permit	
ask Number 0000737	Description	Entry D	Print Dispatch Send E-mail	F F	Reservation Jpdated Rcpt.	Task Dispatch
60 Number	Task Type Task Stat	nflict 01-DUKE .	Find		Wait. for Rcpt. Completed Disp	NO USE NO USE
Vature of Tas Disp. No. Dis	ADAM SBS002	Lot/Serial Number		ority Code Ente Val Late Oper	A/R / Conflict	NO USE NO USE 🗸
					lig	SMD 07/19/2010 /

Changing the status of the task/dispatch will change also the colors.

If you want to view the span of the cells, select the **Date/Time Range** checkbox. When this checkbox is selected, the **Duplicate** checkbox will be disabled for **Show Row/Column as Date** case.

In the **Sort of the same duplicate by** field select the field (Task Number, Priority Code, Scheduled or Start Time, Scheduled Time, Dispatch Start Time) based on which sorting within the same duplicates (for instance, Technicians or Dates) should be done. But in some cases, in order to avoid using extra spaces on the board, the sorting order may be contravened by inserting the tasks/dispatches (or span of tasks/ dispatches) in fitting free spaces.

Select the **Days of Week** checkbox to have the day of the week shown on the Dispatch Board Date column.

🎸 Dispatch	Board						
Options <u>V</u> ie	w <u>A</u> bout						
🛃 🔕 🌡	🖌 📃 🔀 🥩 😿	📜 🖊 🛛 💽 🗨 🛛	🗉 👹 🔰 🍓 🔽	ontract Number	্		
	Unassigned Technician	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold	Adams Arnold
Wednesday 02/12/14		Task No 0000832 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000833 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -	Task No 0000834 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No Disp. Status -			
Thursday 02/13/14							
Friday 02/14/14							
Saturday 02/15/14		Task No 0000848 Customer No 01-ABF Task Status - Entered Dispatch No 0001 Disp. Status - Open					_
	•						•
Task Numbe 0000834	r Description	02		Entry Date/Time	Scheduled Date/Time	Status Color	Task Dispatch
SO Number	Task Type	Task Status	Customer		Contract Number	Closed	NO USE NO USE
	Service Call	Entered	01-ABF	2	00000024	Done	
Nature of Ta			Lot/Serial Nu		y Code Priority Code	Entered	
PROGRAM Disp. No. Di	ADAM	2480-8-50 Code Dispatch Status	101 Starting Date/Time	ARIZO)N spatch Interval	Hold A/R Late / Conflict	
		loue Dispatch Status			spaterrinterval	Open	NO USE NO USE 💌
						IIG	SMD 02/14/2014

The user can change the **Task Scheduled /Dispatch Starting** and **Task Due/ Dispatch Ending Dates/Times** by changing the size of the cell on the **Dispatch Board**. No need to change the date/time of the Task/Dispatch from the Task/Dispatch Data Entry when a technician is required to stay an extra day or has completed the task earlier. Click on the starting/ending edge of the cell and move the cursor to the desired Date Time. Cell resizing is available only if the **Date/Time Range** checkbox is selected and for the cells with active Tasks and Dispatches.

🎸 Dispatch Bo										<u>_ 0 ×</u>
Options View		M 🛛 🔍 🚦								
	Unassigned Tech	1		Davis Arnold					- (Newman Paul
09:00	AM Task No 0000525 Customer No 01 - 4 Task Status - Enter Dispatch No Disp. Status -	BF	Amuu	Davis Airiolu		ixon Mich	Ta Cu Ta	Isk No 0000551 Istomer No 02JEL Isk Status - Closed Ispatch No Isp. Status -		
11:00	АМ									
01:00	PM									
03:00										
	•									•
Task Number	Description			Entry Da	ate/Time	Schedul	ed Date/Time	Status Color —		
0000529	[2009 11:15					Task Dispatch
SO Number	Task Type	Task Status			ob Site Code			Closed		
1	Service Call	Entered	01-AE			000000		Entered		
Nature of Task	Pref. Technician	Item Number D1400	Lot/Sena	al Number	EAST	y Lode	Priority Code	Hold A/R Open		
Disp. No. Disp.	Date Technician Co	de Dispatch Status	Starting Date/Tim	e Ending Date		spatch Int	terval	Updated Rcpt.		
						op a con mit		Wait. for Ropt.		NO USE
									IG SM	ID 11/17/2009

The **Status Color** legend in the lower right hand corner next to the Task/Dispatch data displays the colors specified for corresponding Task/Dispatch statuses.

By default, the displayed fields, names, ranges and colors are saved for each user and each company separately under Options Type 000 Standard. You can create different views. Enter new **Options Type** and **Description**. Make your changes, and click **OK**. The view will be saved under current Options Type. Next time opening the dialog box you can select any of existing Options Types. Note that entering new Type code will clear all the settings to defaults.

Map Point-Dispatch Board

Note: In order to enable the Map Point button on the toolbar program, it is necessary to have IIG's SMM4.50 (Map Point for SMP) enhancement installed and enabled in the Dispatch Board Options.

It is necessary also to have the RouteTrack program installed, since vehicle and truck information set for each technician is taken from RouteTrack program database.

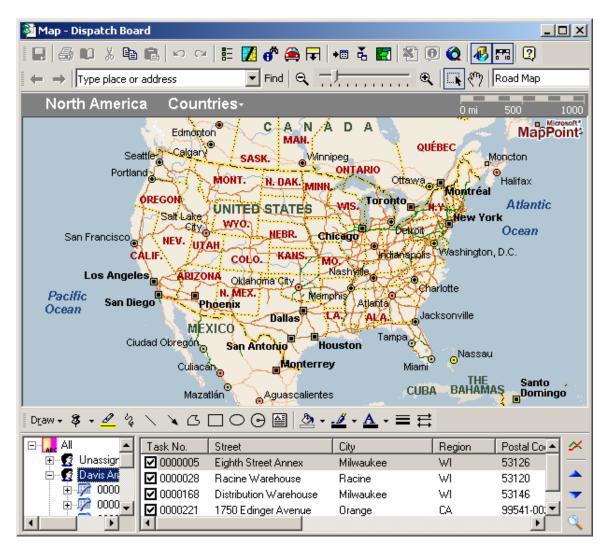
When trying to open the *Map-Dispatch Board* program without having installed RouteTrack program the following message is displayed:

Dispatch	Board 🔀
♪	RouteTrak is not Installed
	OK

In the opened **Map-Dispatch Board**, at the bottom of the window, the tree-control on the left lists the **Technicians** displayed in the Board.

Map - Dispatch Board
$\blacksquare \leftrightarrow \Rightarrow Type place or address \qquad \blacksquare Find \bigcirc \blacksquare \blacksquare$
North America Countries-
Edmonton C A N A D A MapPoint: Seattle Calgar Sask Minnipeg OutEBC Moncton Portland MONT N Dak OHTARIO Montréal Atlantic OREGON UNITED STATES Viso Toronto Human Atlantic Sait-Lake Vio NEBR Chicago Peter Ocean CALIF COUO KAUS Mo Peter Ocean Pacific San Diego N. MEX Memphi Otheration Ocean VIO NEBR Chicago Proteins Ocean Ocean Pacific San Diego N. MEX Memphi Ocean Ocean MEXICO NASSAU Ocean Ocean Ocean Ocean Ocean Mazatlán Aguascalientes CUBA BAHANS Santo Domingo Oraw + % + 2 % C C E A A E E
□ Los V L C City Region Postal Code ✓
Entry Fregion Postar Code >
Davis An-
E - 2 Dixon Mii E - 2 Hill Andre - 1

When clicking a **Technician**, Tasks assigned to that technician are displayed on the right (as it is on the Board):



- D X 😼 Map - Dispatch Board E 🗾 💣 🚔 🖬 📲 🏅 📰 🖄 🔍 🔕 🚜 🖽 🔇 E 🕘 📭 👗 🖻 🖻 io or Find Q Road Map Type place or address Seventy Eighth Street School o MapPoint anino's Italian and Amer Restaurant HOHEY W⁻⁻Mergan Ave W→Morgan Ave W Eden Pr ನ ĝ ы お й, /V_Warniment_Ave 76th ŵ 82nd S 79th 81st 78th St Zth St 0f 83rd σ W Wed S Q) 85th S Ø Ø ¢0 69th St Ū. Wilbur Ave 녌 U 86th tά Ś S Milwaukee õ ¢O ភ 60th A Crawford 75th VV Tripoli Ave W Tripoli Ave Ŵ Tripoli Ave S ŧО W Howard Ave Ling's Chinese staurar Й, ភ ភ S 68th St S 72md 84th 80th Greenfield Ŧ Restaurant ဖ္ဆ Ø Ś S 5 ↘᠘□○Θ찉 🆄 • <u>____</u> + - **三** 르 Draw - 🖇 - <u>@</u> <u>A</u> ⊡…<mark>_asc</mark> All Task No. Street City Region Postal Co 🔺 ϫ 🕀 🕵 Unassign 0000005 Eighth Street Annex Milwaukee WI 53126 🖻 😴 Davis Arr 0000028 Racine Warehouse Racine WI 53120 🗄 🧖 0000 0000168 Distribution Warehouse Milwaukee WI 53146 7 🗄 📝 0000 🖵 0000221 1750 Edinger Avenue Orange CA 99541-00; 💌 ۲ •

When selecting a task from the list, City map of the region is displayed.

🕺 Map - Dispatch Board i 🗄 🚺 💣 🚔 🖵 🗯 🐇 🛃 🖄 👰 🔕 🛷 🖽 😰 E 🕘 📭 👗 🖻 🖻 io or 🔽 Find 🔍 🕂 Find 🔍 🕅 Road Map Type place or address Seventy Eighth Street School Milwaukee o MapPoint anino's Italian and Amer Restaurant HOHEY W⁻⁻Mergan Ave W→Morgan Ave W Eden Pr ನ ĝ ы お й, /V_Warniment_Ave 76th ŵ 82nd S 79th 81st 78th St Zth St °_f 83rd σ W Wed S Q) 85th S Ø Ø ¢0 69th St Ū. Wilbur Ave 녌 U 86th ЬÓ Ś Ø Milwaukee õ ¢Ο ភ 60th 75th 🔊 Crawford VV Tripoli Ave W Tripoli Ave Tripoli Ave Ŵ S 60 W Howard Ave Ling's Chinese staurar Й, ភ ភ S 68th St S 72md 84th 80th Greenfield Ŧ Restaurant ဖ္ဆ Ø Ś S 5 - 〓 茊 Draw 🗸 💲 - *8* ×С ج 🖄 Δ ⊡…<mark>_asc</mark> All Task No. Street City Postal Co 🔺 Region \sim 🕀 🕵 Unassign 0000028 W١ 53120 Racine Warehouse Racine 🖻 😴 Davis Arr 0000168 53146 **Distribution Warehouse** Milwaukee WI 🗄 🧖 0000 0000221 99541-00; 1750 Edinger Avenue Orange CA ~ 🗄 🦻 0000 🖕 0000207 2525 S. Main Street Santa Ana CA 92662 ۲ ►

If the program cannot find the place on the map, the checkmark is removed from that row:

🖥 Map - Dispatch Board		_	
II 🗇 O X 🖻 🖻	မက 🗄 🚺 🖨 🚔 🗖	F) + 🖬 🐇 📰 🖄 🗊 🔕 🚜 🖽 😰 🗍	
← → Type place or addr	ess 💽 Find 🔍	🔍 🗔 🕅 Road Map	
Route Planner X		nstruction	×
	Summary: 52.4 miles (1 hou	ur, 23 minutes)	
Type place or address	Highway construction inform	nation is out of date,Click this line to update,	
	09:00 AM 0.0	1 Depart Seventy Eighth Street School (sch	ool)
Add to Route	09:01 AM 0.2 T		
	09:01 AM 0.3 T	[urn RIGHT (South) onto CR-U [S 76th St]	-
Get Directions	•		·
1 Seventy Eight 🛞	United States VVisco	onsin Cities+ 0 mi 5 10	15
2 Racine Harbor	Wales WISCONSIN		_
🛛 🔁 De la Rosa Au 🔤	Genesee New Berlin	T Lake Michigan	Point
		South Milwaukee	
×	Eagle Muskege G	ak Creek	
×		MILVAL REE	
	LO WARNESHA	Caledonia	
Outlining Change	East Troy Waterford	K Wind Point	
Optimize Stops	Troy Waterford		
More Options	111 Eagle Lake Manor	C 4 2	
Draw - 8 - 1 b			
	▲ ଓ 🗆 ୦ 🖯 🔮 🖄		
	k No. Street	City Region Postal Co	- 🗡
	0000005 Eighth Street Annex	Milwaukee WI 53126	
	0000028 Racine Warehouse	Racine WI 53120	
	0000168 Distribution Warehouse		
	0000221 1750 Edinger Avenue	Orange CA 99541-00.	

The **Calculate** button can be used for route calculation.

The route is calculated for the tasks with checkmarks, and displayed on the map and in the summary.

The **arrows** in the right bottom of the window allow rearranging the rows order for more optimal route calculations.

181

The **Find** button opens the **Find** window:

🔍 Find : Results = 2	×
Country:	
United States	•
Street address:	
Distribution Warehouse	•
City:	
Milwaukee	•
State:	ZIP Code:
WI-Wisconsin 💌	53146 💌
Type as much of the place name a or type the name of your Pushpin. Example: Burdette's Place, Remse	
Distribution Warehouse, Milwauke	ee, WI, 53146, Uni 💌
De la Rosa Automotive (vehicle s Da-Mar Imports and Worldwide (v	
Place Pushpin on selection	<u>F</u> ind <u>C</u> ancel

This window is always on-top.

If a **Task** is selected in the **Map** window, the address is automatically loaded in the **Find** window.

The **Place Pushpin on selection** box can be checked to place a Pushpin for the selected place.

💐 Map - Dispatch Board				- D ×
	. L M M E 🗾	♂ 🚔 🖬 📲 🕹 🖬	7 🔊 🖲 🙆 🔬	
← → Type place or ad				
			4 🛰 💽 X70	
Legend and Overvi 🗡		ile Instruction		<u>×</u>
WISCONSIN) miles (54 minutes)		<u> </u>
Glendale West Allis	Highway constr	uction information is out of (late. Click this line to upo	date.
Berlin West Allis	09:00 AM 0.	.0 1 Depart Sev	venty Eighth Street So	chool (school)
Franklin Caledonia	09:01 AM 0.	2 Turn LEFT (East)	onto W Howard Ave	
Pushpins	09:01 AM 0.	.3 Turn RIGHT (Sou	th) onto CR-U [S 76th St]
3 My Pushpins				
E Populated Places	 Milwaukee 	Da-Mar Imports and V	/orldwide 0 mi	1 2
Boundaries		145		Microsoft*)
		45	Da-Mar Imports and Wor This is the address you	
Parks and Reserves	- Menomonea	100	selected!	
Points of Interest	- Falls	_ / = _ 41	181	
National Park Facilities	VV		W Silver®	Spring Dr 📷 📟
Miscellaneous	- YY			3 3 3
			Milwaukee	
		Butler	41 10 145	
	Brookfield		(41) 6 (145)	
D <u>r</u> aw → ३ → <u>⊿</u> ′% ∖	<u>\</u> G_00) 🖴 🖄 • 🔟 • 🗛		
🖃 📕 All 🔺 T	ask No. Street	City	Region	Postal Co 🔺 🗡
	0000005 Eighth Stre	eet Annex Milwaukee		53126
	0000168 Distribution	n Warehouse – Milwaukee	e WI	53146
📩 🚾 LEILA under 🦳 🗌	0000028 Racine W		WI	53120 🚽 🔽
	0000221 1750 Edin	gerAvenue Orange	CA	99541-00:
				<u> </u>

	tch Board						
	View Abo	out 🔳 🥳 🔀 其	M 🕅 🔍				
	2000 1	Unassigned	Adams Arnold	Davis Arnold	Davis Arnold	Davis Arnold	Davis Arnold
	09:00 AM	Task No 00000 Customer No 01 Task Status - Ent Dispatch No Disp. Status -					<u> </u>
11/20/08	11:00 AM		Task No 0000 Customer No 0 Task Status - St Dispatch No 0 Disp. Status - Po	ar O			
11720700	03:00 PM			Customer No 01 Task Status - Ent Dispatch No 00	Task Status - Ent Dispatch No 00	Customer No 01 Task Status - Pos Dispatch No 00	Task No 00001 Customer No 01 Task Status - Ent Dispatch No 00 Disp. Status - Ope
	05:00 PM		Customer No (Task Status - Er Dispatch No 0	1 Task No00001 1 Customer No01 nt Task Status -Hol 0 Dispatch No00 be Disp. Status -Clos	Task No 00001 Customer No 01 Task Status - Hol Dispatch No 00		
		•					>
Task Nur 0000165 SO Numb Nature of	i Ta per Ta Sa	scription ask for Job SMD11! sk Type ervice Call Pref. Technician	50 Task Sta Entered Item Number	Lo		Job Site Code	Scheduled Date/Time 11/20/2008 17:41 Contract Number 000000031 y Code Priority Code
Disp. No.	Disp. Dat 11/20/20	e Technician C 008 ADAM	ode Dispatch S Open	tatus Starting Da	ate/Time Ending 08 17:41 11/20		spatch Interval O hours 6 minutes
						IIG SMD) 11/27/2008 //

The **Route Track** button launches the Route Track program.

Auto Generate Invoice Selection

The **Auto Invoice Generation** program can be used to easily create Invoices with automatic generation.

₽ Auto Generate Invoice	Selection (SMD) 5/6/2015			>
Bill Freq Code	Include Task	s Without Contract		Batch	00031 🔊
Contract Billing Typ Time And Material Fixed Upon Comple Fixed Percent Comp Fixed On Going	te 🗌				
Select Field	Operand	Value			
Customer Number	All 🔹				
Contract No.	All 🔹				
Task No	All 🔹				
Dispatch Date	All 🔹				
Dispatch Status	All 🔹				
Contract Number	Task Number	Dispatch No	Customer Num	ber Include	Dispatch [
Clear Include	Grouped <u>B</u> y Contr	act	(Proceed Cance	el <u>G</u> eneration

You can choose to process all the customers and tasks or only the selected ones. Also you can select dispatches by date and status and by Bill Frequency Code of the Task.

Check the **Include Tasks without Contract** box to select the tasks not having contract assigned in addition to other selections.

After making selections, click the **Proceed** button to display the list of dispatches matching the selection criteria. The Proceed button adds newly selected dispatches to the list of already selected ones.

Click the **Clear** button, if you want to remove dispatches from the list according to the selections.

The **Cancel** button sets the Customer Number, Contract Number, Dispatch Date and Billing Type to default selections.

Place or remove checkmarks in the **Include** column of the list. Auto generation will generate invoices only for the dispatches marked as "Include". Use the Select All or Deselect All buttons to select/deselect all the dispatches loaded in the grid at once.

To start generating invoices, click the **Generation** button.

If the **Separate Invoice** flag is set on the Tasks separate invoices will be generated for each task during Auto Invoice Generation.

If the Separate Invoice flag is not set on the Tasks included in the Invoice generation, a single Invoice will be generated for all Tasks of the same Contract.

Separate invoice will be generated for the Tasks, irrespective of the Separate Invoice option if the Default Payment Type is not set to None on the Task Header.

If for some reason the program is not able to generate Invoice(s) for the selected dispatches, an error log is printed and the Dispatch remains open.

🕸 Invoice Generation Error Log	<u>?</u> ×
SERVICE MANAGEMENT INVOICE GENERATION ERROR LOG	
WIGSERVER\HP LaserJet 1022 ▼	
See Invoice Generation Error Log ▲ ▲ ●	
Invoice Generation Error Log SM Demo Company (SMD)	
Error Description	
Task Number: 0001218 Dispatch Number: 0001 Missing Tax Schedule on Customer Ship To Code.	•
Current Page No.: 1 Zoom Factor: 100%	

After Invoice generation is completed the Auto Close Tasks Selection screen is popup allowing the user to close also the Tasks if needed.

Select	Field	Operand		Value			
Custom	er Number	All	-				
Task N	0	All	-				
Task T	уре	All	-				
Task S	tatus	All	-				
1	Task No. 0001219	Task Descrip [Useriig9/30/201		Customer Number 2:4 02-ALLENAP	Task Status Entered	Contract No. 000000001	
			4 02:3				
2	0001220	Implementation		02-ALLENAP	Entered	000000001	
3	0001221	Implementation		02-ALLENAP	Entered	000000001	
4	0001222	Get electrical		01-ABF	Entered		
5	0001223	Cabinet Work / h	oles	01-ABF	Entered		
6	0001225	Get electrical		01-ABF	Entered		

Multi Contract Invoice Generation

There is also an option of generating multi contract Invoices for each processed task having several dispatches with different contracts assigned.

Bill Freq I	Code	Include Ta	ask	s Without Contract	t 🗹		Batch	00045
Select F	Field	Operand		Value				
Custom	er Number	All	•					
Task No	0	Equal to	•	0001234			٩,	
Dispate	h Date	All	•					
Dispate	h Status	All	•					
	Task Number	Dispatch No	(Contract Number	Custor	mer Number	Include	Dispatch [
	Task Number	Dispatch No	(Contract Number	Custor	mer Number	Include	Dispatch [
	Task Number	Dispatch No	(Contract Number	Custor	mer Number	Include	Dispatch [

The Contract Number shown on the generation screen is the Contract of the Task Header and not the Contract of the Dispatch:

Here is an example of Multi contract Invoice generated for a Task having 2 dispatches with different Contract numbers:

	Contract Billing Ty Time And Material Fixed Upon Comple Fixed Percent Com Fixed On Going	ete D	C					
Select	Field	Operand	Value					7
Custor	ner Number	All	•			9		
Contra	ct No.	All	•					
Task N	lo	All	•					
Dispato	ch Date	All	•					
Dispato	ch Status	All	•					
	Contract Number	Task Number	Dispatch No	ustomer Numb	Include	Dispatch Date	Disp	
1	000000196	0001000	0001	01-ABF	Z	5/6/2015	0	
2	000000196	0001000	0002	01-ABF		5/6/2015	0	
41							Þ	

Her is the Multi Contract Invocie generated for the selected Task.

The **Multi Contract** checkbox added on the Header tab of the Invoice Data Entry is automatically checked indicating the Invoice contains lines for different Contracts.

	<u>3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . Total	
Customer No. 01-ABF	Q [:'] 🞬	American Business Futures Multi Contract 🗸 Cust PO
Order Status 1 Step	Apply to Inv #	Print Invoice 🗹
Ship Date 5/6/2015		2 American Business Futures
Due Date 6/5/2015		01 🔍 Net 30 Days
Discount Date 5/6/2015		UPS BLUE 🔍 FOB Tracking
Warehouse 001 🔍	Confirm To	John Quinn 🔍
EAST WAREHOUSE	E-mail	artie@abf.com
Sales Tax	Fax No.	Batch Fax
Schedule WI Q	Comment	
Wisconsin	Salesperson	0100 🔍 Jim Kentley
WISCONSIN	Split Comm.	No Split Comm

For Multi Contract invoices the Contract number field on the Invocie Header is blank and disabled.

	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	4. Totals	5. Credit Card		
	📎 🔥 🖨 🖌 😵 -	Quick Row	1 💋			檀穀伯福豪
	Item Code	Ordered	Shipped	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
1	1001-HON-H254 🔍	2.00	2.00	131.000	262.00	
2	1001-HON-H252	2.00	2.00	74.000	148.00	
3	1001-HON-H252LK	3.00	3.00	87.000	261.00	
4		.00	.00	.000	.00	
1						
Ship	p Date 5/6/2015		-			
Ship Ta:	sk No. 0001000					
Ship Ta:	sk No. 0001000 atch No. 0002		×			
Ship Tas Dispa	sk No. 0001000					

The Contract number field added to the lines grid dispalys the Contract number specified on the Dispatch header.

The Contract number field added to the **A/R Invoice History** lines grid is populated when the multi contract invoice is updated.

The **Invoice History Printing** program allows for printing the Contract number for the Invoice lines.

Auto Generate e-Mail Selection

The **Auto E-mail Generation** program can be used to create and send emails easily to whom it may refer with the copy of the Task report attached.

Auto Generation E-Mail	Selection (SMD) 4/26/2014				<u>_ ×</u>
Send To Customer 🛛 🔽	Send To Con	tact 🗹 Send to T	echnician 🔽]	Attach Re	port 🗹
Select Field	Operand	Value				
Customer Number	All					
Technician Code	All 🔹					
Task No	All 🝷					
Task Type	All 🔹					
Task Status	All 🔹					
Dispatch Status	All 🔹					
Dispatch Date	All 🔹					
Task Number	Dispatch No	Customer Number	Task Type	Task Status	Dispatch Status	Include Cus
•						Þ
Clear					Proceed Cance	d <u>G</u> eneration

You can choose to process all the customers, technicians and tasks or select only those with codes falling into the range set by starting and ending. Also you can select tasks and dispatches by Type and Status.

You can send emails to Contacts, Customers and Technicians.

Check the Attach Report box to send Task report (in a PDF format) attached to the emails.

Enter the E-mail addresses of Customers, Contacts, and Technicians in the corresponding columns.

The **Proceed** button adds newly selected dispatches to the list of already selected ones.

Click the **Clear** button, if you want to remove dispatches from the list according to the selections.

The **Cancel** button sets the selection criteria to defaults.

Place or remove checkmarks in the **Include** column of the list. Auto generation will generate e-mails only for checked dispatches.

To start generating emails, click the **Generation** button.

After generating emails, corresponding lines are removed from the list.

	Seneration	E-Mail S	Selection (5MD) (4/26/2	2014						
Gend To	o Customer		Send To	Contac	:t		Send to Tech	nician			Attach Report	✓
Select	Field		Operand		alue/							
Custom	er Number		All	-					9			
Techni	cian Code		All	•								
Task N	0		All	-								
Task T	уре		All	-								
Task S	tatus		All	-								
Dispato	ch Status		All	•								
Dispato	ch Date		All	-								
	Task Number	ispatch	N:tomer Nurr	ask Ty	plitch 9	Include	:omerEmail Add	Include	hnician Email Add	Include	Contact Email Addre	ss 🛓
21	Task Number 0000020	ispatch 0001	N:tomer Num 01-ABF		plitch S irt Ope		:omerEmail Add artie@abf.c	Include	hnician Email Add	Include	Contact Email Addre	\$\$
<mark>21</mark> 22		· · ·		Suppo	·	☑						88 <u>-</u>
	0000020	0001	01-ABF	Suppo Suppo	rt Ope	3	artie@abf.c	Z	gohar_hov@hc	V	john@abf.com	SS _
22	0000020 0000020	0001	01-ABF 01-ABF	Suppo Suppo Suppo	rt Ope rt Ope	<pre> X</pre>	artie@abf.c artie@abf.c	7 7	gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	7 7	john@abf.com john@abf.com	\$\$
22 23	0000020 0000020 0000020	0001 0002 0003	01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF	Suppo Suppo Suppo Suppo	nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope	V	artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c	2 2	gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	1 1 1 1 1	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	SS
22 23 24	0000020 0000020 0000020 0000020	0001 0002 0003 0005	01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 02-ORAN 02-ORAN	Suppo Suppo Suppo Suppo Servic Servic	nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope e Ope e Ope		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c		gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	1 1 1 1 1	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	\$\$
22 23 24 25 26 27	0000020 000020 000020 000020 000025 0000025 0000025	0001 0002 0003 0005 0001 0002 0003	01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 02-ORAN 02-ORAN 02-ORAN	Suppo Suppo Suppo Servic Servic Servic	nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope e Ope e Ope e Ope		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c		gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	 N N<	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	\$\$
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	0000020 0000020 0000020 0000020 0000025 0000025 0000025 0000025	0001 0002 0003 0005 0001 0002 0003 0005	01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 02-ORAN 02-ORAN 02-ORAN 02-ORAN	Suppo Suppo Suppo Servic Servic Servic Servic	nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope e Ope e Ope e Ope	 Y Y<	artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c		gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com		john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	\$\$
22 23 24 25 26 27	0000020 000020 000020 000020 000025 0000025 0000025	0001 0002 0003 0005 0001 0002 0003	01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 02-ORAN 02-ORAN 02-ORAN	Suppo Suppo Suppo Servic Servic Servic Servic	nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope nt Ope e Ope e Ope e Ope		artie@abf.c artie@abf.c artie@abf.c		gohar_hov@hc GH@yahoo.com	 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 9 9<	john@abf.com john@abf.com john@abf.com	SS

Emails will be sent to the addresses entered in the grid.

Auto Close Task Selection

The Close Task Selection program allows closing multiple tasks at once.

Select	Field	Operand	V	alue					
Custon	ner Number	All	-						
Task N	ło	All	-						
Task T	уре	All	-						
Task S	Status	All	-						
								_	
	Task No	Lask Descripti	on	Customer Number	Task Status	Contract No	Include		
1	Task No.	Task Descripti		Customer Number	Task Status Entered	Contract No.	Include	•	
1	0001219	Useriig9/30/2014		4 02-ALLENAP	Entered	000000001		•	V
2	0001219 0001220	Useriig9/30/2014 Implementation		02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP	Entered Entered	000000001 000000001		•	
2	0001219 0001220 0001221	[Useriig9/30/2014 Implementation Implementation		02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP	Entered Entered Entered	000000001		•	
2 3 4	0001219 0001220 0001221 0001222	[Useriig9/30/2014 Implementation Implementation Get electrical	02:32:-	02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 01-ABF	Entered Entered Entered Entered	000000001 000000001			
2	0001219 0001220 0001221	[Useriig9/30/2014 Implementation Implementation	02:32:-	02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP	Entered Entered Entered	000000001 000000001			
2 3 4 5	0001219 0001220 0001221 0001222 0001223	[Useriig9/30/2014 Implementation Implementation Get electrical Cabinet Work / ho	02:32:-	02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered	000000001 000000001			
2 3 4 5 6	0001219 0001220 0001221 0001222 0001223 0001223	[Useriig9/30/2014 Implementation Implementation Get electrical Cabinet Work / ho Get electrical	02:32:- les 11:42:1	 02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 02-ALLENAP 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 01-ABF 	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered	000000001 000000001 000000001			

Tasks can be selected by Customer Number, Task Number, Task Date and Task Status.

Only tasks not having active dispatches are displayed in the grid.

Select Include checkbox for the tasks you want to close, and click the Close button.

Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents

The Auto Generate Contract Sales Documents program may be used to easily generate Invoices, Standard Orders and Price Quotes for the items of Contracts. Tasks of the contract are not taken into account.

sep: Auto G	ienerate Contra	ct Sales Documei	nts (SMD) 5/6/	2015		_ 0	×
Bill Freq	Code	Control Date f	or Renewal				
Select F	Field	Operand	Value				
Custome	er Number	All 🔹					
Contrac	t No	All 🔹					
					_		
	Contract No.	Customer No.	Freq Code	Amount From	Document	Total Amount	P
						L.	\cup
						Þ	
							2
Clear					Proceed	<u>Cancel</u> <u>G</u> eneration	on]

You can choose to process all the customers and contracts or select only those with numbers falling into the range set by starting and ending. Also you can select by Bill Frequency Code.

The **Control Date for Renewal** field allows for specifying the date for Contract renewal. This date should be greater than the **Contract Item Ending Date** in order to have the Contract Item selected for renewal. For contract renewals it is necessary to generate the Invoice with Amount From option set to Items.

After making selections, click the **Proceed** button to display the list of contracts matching these selections. The Proceed button adds newly selected contracts to the list of already selected ones.

Click the **Clear** button, if you want to remove contracts from the list according to the selections.

The **Cancel** button sets the selections to defaults.

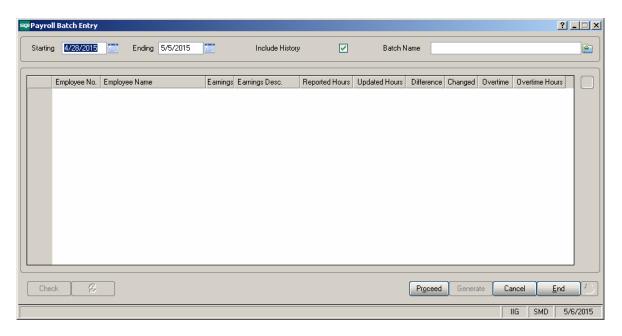
Place or remove checkmarks in the **Include** column of the list. Auto generation will generate invoices only for checked contracts.

	t Field	Operand	Value					
	mer Number	All 🔹						
Contra	act No	All 🝷						
	Contract No.	Customer No.	reg Coo	Amount From	Document	Total Amount	Include	
1_	000000001	02-ALLENAP		Items	Invoice	280.00	1	
				Items	Invoice	340.00		
2	00000006	02-ORANGE						
2 3	000000006	01-RSSUPPL		Header	Invoice	1,500.00	2	
	-			Header Header	Invoice Invoice	1,500.00 65,000.00		
3	00000008	01-RSSUPPL						
3 4	000000008	01-RSSUPPL 02-CAPRI		Header	Invoice	65,000.00 770.00	1 1	

To start generating invoices, click the **Generation** button.

Payroll Batch Entry

Select the **Payroll Batch Entry** program under the **Service Management Main** menu.



To create new batch, enter **Starting** and **Ending** Dates or use calendar clicking the **Calendar** buttons. When selecting the **Starting** date, the **Ending** date is automatically calculated by adding a week to the **Starting** date. The **Ending** date can be changed after that, if needed. When the screen is opened first, the dates are set to define the last week, that is, the **Ending** date is set to a day before the current system date, and the **Starting** date is calculated respectively.

Click the **Proceed** button.

The program will load the Labor lines of the dispatches meeting the following conditions:

- > **Dispatch Staring Date** falls in the selected time interval.
- The Technician on the Dispatch Labor line has an employee code assigned in the Technician Code Maintenance.
- The Dispatch line Labor has the Regular and Overtime Earning Codes specified on the Labor Code Maintenance.

Check the **Include History** box to search for labor lines of current period in history too. By default this setting will be the same as the **Include History in Payroll Batch** in the **Service Management Options** screen, and can be changed for the current batch.

To open an existing batch, click the **Open Batch** button, and select the previously saved batch.

The **Updated Hours** field displays the information from the Labors for the dispatches and cannot be changed. When trying to change or delete a Labor line already included in a Payroll Batch, from the Dispatch Data Entry program, a warning message is displayed to confirm the change.

The **Reported Hours** fields in the list can be modified. If the batch is already saved, it can be opened for reviewing and modifying the entered Reported Hours.

Difference Hours fields display differences between **Reported** and **Updated** Hours. Difference is displayed in blue if it is negative and in red if it is positive.

tarting	g 1/28/2015	Ending 5/6/2015		Include Hist	ory 🗹	Batch N	lame 050	52015SMD			
	Employee No.	Employee Name	Earnings	Earnings Desc.	Reported Hours	Updated Hours	Difference	Changed	Overtime	Overtime Hours] [
1	11-0000100	THOMAS JERRY A.	01	Regular	12.00	12.00	0.00			0.00	
2	12-0000220	HADLEY ROBERT	01	Regular	3.75	4.00	0.25-			0.00	
3	55-0000430	LEWIS JOHN	01	Regular	5.50	5.00	0.50			0.00	

For a new batch, enter the **Batch Name** and click the **Generate** button. The batch is generated and saved.

En	nployee No.	Employee Name	Earnings	Earnings Desc.	Reported Hours	Updated Hours	Difference	Changed	Overtime	Overtime Hours	
1 11-1	0000100	THOMAS JERRY A.	01	Regular	12.00	12.00	0.00	×		0.00	
2 12-1	0000220	HADLEY ROBERT	01	Regular	3.75	4.00	0.25	×		0.00	
3 55-1	0000430	LEWIS JOHN	01	Regular	5.50	5.00	0.50			0.00	

For a previously entered batch, click the **Check** button to find out if the Labor lines in dispatches have been changed, added or removed since the entry of the batch.

The following message displays the numbers of changed or deleted, and added lines.

see Sage	100 ERP	×
į)	Changed 2 line(s) Deleted 0 line(s) Added: 6 line(s).	
	<u> </u>	

Click the **Refresh** button to reflect the changes.

	Employee No.	Employee Name	Earnings	Earnings Desc.	Reported Hours	Updated Hours	Difference	Changed	Overtime	Overtime Hours) ٦
1	11-0000100	THOMAS JERRY A.	01	Regular	25.00	25.00	0.00			13.00	
2	11-0000100	THOMAS JERRY A.	02	Overtime	6.81	6.81	0.00		×	0.00	
3	11-0000100	THOMAS JERRY A.	03	Doubletime	6.19	6.19	0.00		×	0.00	
4	12-0000220	HADLEY ROBERT	01	Regular	16.00	16.00	0.00			6.00	
5	12-0000220	HADLEY ROBERT	02	Overtime	5.14	5.14	0.00		×	0.00	
6	12-0000220	HADLEY ROBERT	03	Doubletime	0.86	0.86	0.00		×	0.00	
7	55-0000430	LEWIS JOHN	01	Regular	5.00	5.00	0.00			0.00	

When a Payroll Batch is used in the Payroll Data Entry, the Updated Hours are payable.

Select a line and click the **Drill Down** button to see the details of hours for the selected Employee.

🔓 Employee Drill Down	? _ 🗆 🗙
Employee No. 11-0000100 THOMAS JERRY A. Earn CD 01 Regular	Updated Hours 25.00 Overtime Hours 13.00
Task-Disp. No Date △ Labor 0000190-0001 03/24/2015 0002190	Hours Status 9.00 Open
0000190-0001 03/24/2015 INSTALL 0000190-0002 03/24/2015 BUILD 0000190-0001 03/24/2015 INSTALL 0000957-0001 03/26/2015 INSTALL 0000969-0001 04/29/2015 INSTALL 0000969-0002 05/06/2015 INSTALL 0000969-0002 05/06/2015 INSTALL	6.83 Open 2.00 Open 3.17 Open 1.00 Closed (in hist.) 5.00 Closed (in hist.) 3.00 Closed (in hist.)
	IIG SMD 5/11/2015

200

Click the **Print** button in the **Employee Drill Down** screen. Here is an example of Drill Down information printout:

AYROLL DRILL DOWN			11-0000100 TI	HOMAS JERRY A.	01 Regul
FASK-DISPATCH №.	DATE	LABOR	HOURS	STATUS	
1000190-0001	03/24/2015	0002190	9.00	Open	
000190-0001	03/24/2015	INSTALL	6.83	Open	
000190-0002	03/24/2015	BUILD	2.00	Open	
000957-0001	03/26/2015	INSTALL	8.00	Open	
1000969-0001	04/29/2015	INSTALL	1.00	Closed (in hist.)	
1000969-0002	05/06/2015	INSTALL	5.00	Closed (in hist.)	
000190-0001	03/24/2015	INSTALL	3.17	Open	
000969-0002	05/06/2015	INSTALL	3.00	Closed (in hist.)	
		= REGULAR:	25.00		
		OVERTIME:	13.00		
		REPORTED HOURS:	25.00		

In the Payroll Batch Entry screen, click the Print button.

When printing the Payroll Batch a prompt appears about printing all the lines or only those with non-zero Difference Hours:

see Sage	e 100 ERP	X
2	What do You Want to Print?	
	All Records	

Here is an example of printout:

						,	BATCH NAME	:05052015smd_(All Record
EMPLOYEE N	o.	EARN CD		HRS. REP.	HRS. UPD.	NOT TURNED IN	OVERTIME	
11-0000100 1	THOMAS JERRY A.	01 Regular		25.00	25.00	0.00	13.00	
	TASK-DISPATCH No.	DATE	LABOR	HOURS	STA	TUS		
	0000190-0001 0000190-0001 0000190-0002	03/24/2015 03/24/2015 03/24/2015	0002190 INSTALL BUILD	9.00 6.83 2.00	Oper Oper Oper	n		
	0000957-0001 0000969-0001 0000969-0002	03/26/2015 04/29/2015 05/06/2015	INSTALL INSTALL INSTALL	8.00 1.00 5.00	Oper Close			
	0000190-0001 0000969-0002	03/24/2015 05/06/2015	INSTALL INSTALL	3.17 3.00	Oper Close	n ed (in hist.)		
				38.00				
11-0000100 1	THOMAS JERRY A.	02 Overtime		6.81	6.81	0.00	YES	
11 0000100 7	THOMAS JERRY A.	03 Doubletin		6.19	6.19	0.00	YES	

In the **Payroll Batch Entry**, click the **Update** button to save changes in the file.

The Dispatch line will not be selected if it is saved in some batch once.

The Inquiries Menu

Task Inquiry

The **Task Inquiry** program enables viewing the active tasks in a read only mode.

🔓 Task Data Inqu	iry (SMD) 6/27/2014	
Task No. 0000833	3 🖂 🖂 🕼 🔌 🕨 System In:	stallation 🦻 🛒
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches	User useriig
Task Date 3/5/	2013 Task Time 12:30 PM	Task Type
Customer No. 01	-ABF 📃 🖓 📑 🛍 🖉	American Business Futures Credit Card
Task Status	0 🦂 Open	Salesperson 0200 Shelly Westland
Contract No.	000000024 🔛 🧱 Shipping	Dflt Pymt Type NONE
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures	
Job Site Contact	John Quinn	Cust PO
Nature of Task	PROGRAM 🔄 🚰 Install Program	Priority Code
Preferred Tech.	ROBI - Robinson Christohper	Bill Freq Code
Item Number	2480-8-50	[승] [] [] 이 DESK FILE 8" CAP 50
Lot/Serial No.	1020 Territory	ARIZON 🤤 Region Arizona
Tax Schedule	WI 🖓 Wisconsin	Separate Invoice
Response E	MG Emergency Response	Schedule Date 3/6/2014 Time 12:52 PM
Coverage H	ISRV 🦾 Work hours for services	Due Date 3/7/2014 Time 11:52 AM
Quote Amount	1,200.00	Quote Hours .00
L		
Documents Path	D:\MAS\MAS500\SMP\MAS90\pdf	
Quick Print		

The Address tab displays the Address information and the Dispatches are shown on the Dispatches Tab:

M	🖁 Task Data Ind	quir y (SMD) 11/2					
	Task No. 00008			System Installatio	n	₽	
	<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Dispatches		User	useriig	
	Dispatch No.	Dispatch Date	Technician	Technician Name	Status		
	0001 0002 0003 0004	10/30/2013 10/30/2013 10/30/2013 10/30/2013	SANT SANT SANT SANT	Santana Juan Santana Juan Santana Juan Santana Juan	Closed Closed Closed Open		
ļ							
	E	<u>}</u> MA					<u>o</u> k]:

Task History Inquiry

The Task History Inquiry screen is used to locate and view tasks that have been closed.

🔓 Task History In	quir y (S MD) 6/27/2014		
Task No. 0000864	4. ¹ -1, 14. 4. 6 61	₽ 🖷	
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches	User useriig	
Task Date 2/28	5/2014 Task Time 05:14 PM	Task Type S 4, Service Call	
Customer No. 01	-ABF 🔛 🗁 🛗 Ameri	can Business Futures	
Task Status	C Closed	Salesperson 0100 Jim Kentley	
Contract No.	000000026 📕 🛗 Routine repairs		
Job Site Code	2 American Business Futures	Cust PO	
Job Site Contact	John Quinn	Priority Code	
Nature of Task		Bill Freq Code	
Preferred Tech.	ADAM 🔄 Adams Arnold	Close Date	
Item Number	1001-HON-H252	NON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	(
Lot/Serial No.	Territory 7	ARIZON 🦳 Region Arizona	
Tax Schedule	CA California	Separate Invoice	
Response		Schedule Date 2/26/2014 Time 0	5:14 PM
<u>Coverage</u>		Due Date 2/26/2014 Time 0	5:14 PM
Quote Amount	.00	Quote Hours .00	
Quic <u>k</u> Print		[<u>0</u> K

Contract Inquiry

The **Contract Inquiry** is used to locate and view Contracts in the view. Mode:

👫 Contract Data Inquiry (SMD) 3/21/2013		
Contract No. 00000003 🖓 📑 NTC 📢 🕔	🛭 🕨 🕅 Preventive Maint - Commercial 🤛	Customer Credit
<u>1. Header</u> <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History	
Contract Date 6/25/2012		
Customer No. 01-ABF	American Business Futures	
Contract Type Fixed Hours	Job Site Code 2 American Business Futures	
Contract Status New	Confirm To John Quinn	
Start Date 6/25/2012	Comment	
0/20/2010	Fax No.	
Billing Type Fixed Upon Compl.	E-mail artie@abf.com	
Generation Document None	PM Code	
Contract Amount From Header	Number of Days 0 Last Task Gen. Date	
Bill Freq Code		
	Nature of Task	
All Materials Are Covered	Total Fixed Hours 120 Used Hours 7:00	
All Labors Are Covered		
Contract Items	Total Amount .00	
		<u></u> K;;

From the **Contract Inquiry Tasks tab** there is an option of drill down to Task Inquiry.

鷉	Contract D	ata Inquiry (9	MD) 3/21/2013					_ _ _ ×
C	Contract No.	00000003	, 🔄 итс 🚺 🤞	1 D DI	Preventive M	aint - Commercial		Customer Credit
	<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Addres:	s <u>3</u> . Lines		s <u>5</u> .JCI	History		
				-	1 -			1
	Active		History	v				
	Task No 🛆	Task Status	Nature of Task	Pref Tech.	Active/Hist			
	0000032	Entered	CALIB	BK	Active			Task Inquiry, Alt-Z
	0000051	Entered Entered	FILTER		Active Active			
	0000055	Entered	FILTER		Active			
_								
								<u> </u>

Dispatch Inquiry

The **Dispatch Inquiry** is used to view detailed information of Dispatches:

Dispatc	h Data I	(nquiry (SMD)	6/27/2014				_ 🗆 ×
Fask No. Dispatch I		000833 (L-), 001 (L-), <u>[-1</u>	14 4 D DI	System Installatio	n	•	
<u>1</u> . Head	der)	<u>2</u> . Lines			User userii	ig	
	[1653]	•	Quick Row	2 🛃	P	[월립](남성	
	lte	em Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment	
1	1001-HC)N-H252LK	2.00	87.000	174.00		
2	1001-HC)N-H254	1.00	131.000	131.00		
•							Þ
Desc	ription	HON 4 DRAW	ER LETTER FLE	W/0 LK 🔺			
Ware	house	000					
Unit Of	Measure	EACH					
Price	Level	1		-			
						Total Amount	305.00
)uic <u>k</u> Prin	it					Labor	<u>0</u> K

The **Quick Print** button allows for printing Dispatch report for current dispatch:

📪 Crystal Dispatch F	Printing	×
Dispatch Form Code	STANDARD	Save -
Description	Dispatch Quick Print	
Number of Copies	1 Collated	
Adobe PDF	✓ <u>Alignment</u>	<u>Print</u> Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

patch Printing 🗿 🖹 (?) 🗄 Report	B K - 4	())	1 /1 22	æ,	•			_
Dispatch Printi	ng					SM	Demo Cor	npany (SMD)
	Number: ask Date: Number:	3/5/2013				Preferred Tech: Task type: Nature of Task: Task Status: Task Priority: ontract Number:	I PROGRAM O	4
American Busines Racine Warehous 5411 Kendrick Pla Racine, WI 5312(e ce			2 S A	imerican Business Futures 1131 N. 14th Street iuite 100 iccounting Department filwaukee, WI 53205-1204			
Task Desc	ription: Sy	stem Insta	llation					
Dispatch No .	Dispatch	Date	Dispatch Tech.					
0001	6/27/201	4	Robinson Christohper					
1001-HON-H25	2LK		N 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE V	v /	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00
1001-HON-H25	4		V 4 DRAWER LETTER FLE V	v <i>i</i> o) 1.00	131.000	0.000	131.00
0002200		LK Rep	laced		2.00	35.000	0.000	70.00
						Dispatcl	h Total :	375.00
						Taxable A	mount :	305.00
						Nontaxable A	mount :	70.00
						Document	t Total :	397.11
t Page No.: 1			Total Page No.: 1	_		Zoom Factor: 10	00/	

The Reports Menu

Task/Dispatch Report

The Task/Dispatch Report program enables you to print various reports on tasks and dispatches information. The information to be displayed can be filtered using the selection options. Each field can be set to be Begins with, Ends with Contains, Less than, Greater than, Range, Equal to values. Alternatively, you can set a Range with Starting and Ending values for a field.

eport Setting STAND	ARD		Q	S <u>a</u> ve r
escription Task D	ispatch Report			
Setting Options				
Type Public	-	Pri	int Report Settings	Number of Copies 1
Default Report 🛛 🗹		T٢	ree Hole Punch	Collated 🗹
Selections				
Select Field	Operand		Value	
Customer Number	All	-		
Contract No.	All	-		
Task No.	All	-		
Task Date	All	-		
Task Technician	All	-		
Task Type	All	•		
Task Status	All	•		
Nature Of Task	All	-		
Dispatch No.	All	•		
Dispatch Starting Date	All	-		
Dispatch Technician	All	-		
Dispatch Status	All	-		
Line Technician	All	-		
Labor Code	All	•		T
			eep Window Open After	

Here is an example of printout for Task Dispatch report printed for a specified Contract:

				1
Task Dispatch Report			SM Demo Con	npany (SMD)
Task No. 0000032	System Inspection	BELC	:0 50+	
Contract No. : 000000003	Task Technician BK	Kingm an Bob		
Dispatch No. 0001	Dispatch Date 3/20/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingm an Bob	
1001-H 0 N-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	2.00	120.000 0.000	240.00
			Dispatch Total :	240.00
Dispatch No. 0002	Dispatch Date 3/20/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingm an Bob	
TRAVEL	Travel	2.30	55.000 0.000	126.50
			Dispatch Total :	126.50
Dispatch No. 0003	Dispatch Date 3/21/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingm an Bob	
1001-H 0 N-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	2.00	84.000 0.000	168.00
1001-HON-H252LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LCK	2.00	87.000 0.000	174.00
4886-18-14-3	PAPER CADDY 18"W 14"D 3"H	1.00	45.000 0.000	45.00
/C	Default Item Code /C	0.00	0.000 000.0	0.00
INSTAL	Installation	5.00	55.000 0.000	275.00
TRAVE L	Travel	1.00	55.000 0.000	55.00
TRAVE L	Travel	1.00	0.000 0.000	0.00
			Dispatch Total :	717.00
Dispatch No. 0004	Dispatch Date 3/21/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingm an Bob	
1001-H 0 N-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	1.00	131.000 0.000	131.00
			Dispatch Total :	131.00
Dispatch No. 0005	Dispatch Date 3/21/2013	Dispatch Tech. BK	Kingman Bob	101.00

Technician Dispatch History Report

This Report allows the user to get information about the Tasks/Dispatches by technician:

👫 Technician Dispa	atch Histo	ory Report (SM	0) 3/21/2013		<u> </u>
Report Setting Description	STANDA	RD In Dispatch H	istor			S <u>a</u> ve 🔻
- Setting Options -	Technicia	in Dispateri n	istol			
Туре	Public	T	Pri	nt Report Settings	Number of Copies	1
Default Report			Th	ree Hole Punch	Collated	
- Selections						
Select Field		Operand		Value		
Customer Number		All	•	Q,		
Dispatch Technic	ian	All	•			
Contract No.		All	•			
Task No.		All	•			
Task Type		All	•			
Dispatch No.		All	•			
Adobe PDF		•		Keep Window Open After Print Preview	<u>P</u> rint Pre <u>v</u> iew	<u>S</u> etup

<u>210</u>

Here is an example of printout:

< ► H	1 / 1+	100% 🔽					B
Fechnician Disp	oatch History	Report			S	M Demo Con	npany (SMD)
Technician	AB	Bergman Al					
Dispatch Date	2/17/2012						
Dispatch No. Contract No.	0001	Task No. Customer Numb	0000001 er 01-ABF	System dow		Business Futu	res
WARSRV		Warranty Service		3.00	125.000	0.000	375.00
					Dispa	itch Total :	375.00
				То	tal for AB :		375.00
l echnician	ВК	Kingm an Bob					
Dispatch Date	3/17/2012						
Dispatch No. Contract No.	0001	Task No. Customer Numb	0000006 er 01-BRESLIN	Installation	Breslin Pa	ints Supply	
FLDSRV		Field Service		4.00	95.000	0.000	380.00
Dispatch Date	3/20/2013				Dispa	itch Total :	380.00
Dispatch No. Contract No.	0002 000000003	Task No. Customer Numb	0000032 er 01-ABF	System Insp		Business Futu	res
TRAVEL		Travel		2.30	55.000	0.000	126.50
Dispatch No.	0003 000000003	Task No. Customer Numb	0000032	System Insp	ection	itch Total :	126.50
Contract No.	00000003		er UI-ABF			Business Futu	
IN STAL TRAVE L		Installation Travel		5.00 1.00	55.000 55.000	0.000 0.000	275.00 55.00

Both open and closed Dispatches are included in the report.

Customer Billing History Report

The Customer Billing History Report allows the user to get detail information about the Tasks and dispatches created for the selected Customer(s).

👫 Customer Billing	History I	Report (SMI) 3	/21/2013			
Report Setting Description	STANDA Customer	RD Billing History	Rep	Q port		(S <u>a</u> ve 🔻
- Setting Options -							
Туре	Public	V	Pri	nt Report Settings		Number of Copies	1 🕂
Default Report			Th	ree Hole Punch		Collated	
- Selections							
Select Field		Operand		Value			
Customer Number		All	•				
Task No.		All	•				
Dispatch No.		All	•				
Dispatch Date		All	•				
Adobe PDF		•		Keep Window Open After Print Preview	E	?rint Pre⊻iew	<u>S</u> etup

Here is an example of printout:

Customer Billing History Report					SM Demo Company (SMD)				
Customer Numb	er: 01-ABF		American Business Futures						
Task No. 000	0001	System dowr	1						
2/17/2012 AB 2/17/2012 AB	1001-HON WARSR∨	-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/(Warranty Service	2.00 3.00	84.000 125.000	0.000 0.000	168.00 375.00		
					Task 1	otal :	543.00		
Task No. 000	0032	System Insp	ection						
3/20/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/C	2.00	120.000	0.000	240.00		
					Task 1	otal :	240.00		
Task No. 000	0032	System Insp	ection						
3/20/2013 BK	TRAVEL		Travel	2.30	55.000	0.000	126.50		
					Task T	otal :	126.50		
Task No. 000	0032	System Insp	ection						
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/C	2.00	84.000	0.000	168.00		
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON		HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00		
3/21/2013 BK	4886-18-1	4-3	PAPER CADDY 18"W 14"D 3"H	1.00	45.000	0.000	45.00		
3/21/2013 BK	/C		Default Item Code /C	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.00		
3/21/2013 BK	INSTAL		Installation	5.00	55.000	0.000	275.00		
3/21/2013 BK	TRAVEL		Travel	1.00	55.000	0.000	55.00		
3/21/2013 BK	TRAVEL		Travel	1.00	0.000	0.000	0.00		
T I N 000	0000				Task T	otal :	717.00		
Task No. 000	0032	System Insp	ection						
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/C	1.00	131.000	0.000	131.00		
					Task 1	otal :	131.00		
Task No. 000	0032	System Insp	ection						
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H252LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00		
3/21/2013 BK	1001-HON	-H252LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/	2.00	87.000	0.000	174.00		

Productivity by Territory Report

This Report enables tracking the actual Hours/Amount for each Technician by the Territory code.

The Territory Code and Dispatch Technician selections are available.

窳	Productivity by	Territroy	Report (SMI	D):	3/21/2013			
R	eport Setting	STANDA	RD		Q		(S <u>a</u> ve 💌
D	escription	Productiv	ity by Territroy	Re	port			
C	Setting Options —							
	Туре	Public	-	Pri	nt Report Settings		Number of Copies	1
	Default Report			Th	ree Hole Punch		Collated	
	Selections							
	Select Field		Operand		Value			
	Territory Code		All	•				
	Dispatch Technic	ian	All	•				
					Kana Miladam Oram Attas			
Α	dobe PDF		-		Keep Window Open After Print Preview	<u>P</u> ri	nt Pre <u>v</u> iew	<u>S</u> etup
							^	.::

Here is an example of printout:

	100% 💌					Busine
Productivity by Territory Ro	eport				SM Demo Co	mpany (SMD)
Region: CALIF Cali	ifornia					
Technician: JW	Workman Jim					
Customer No.	Hours	Amount	Days	Hours %	Avg H/Day	Avg \$/Day
01-BRESLIN	3.00	\$285.00	1	100.00		
Technician Totals:	3.00	\$285.00	1		3.00	\$285.00
Regional Total	3.00	\$285.00				
Regional Total Region: NEAST NE		\$285.00				
		\$285.00				
Region: NEAST NE	ast	\$285.00 Amount	Days	Hours %	Avg H/Day	Avg \$/Day
Region: NEAST NE Technician: BK	ast Kingman Bob	-	Days 2	Hours % 30.08	Avg H/Day	Avg \$VDay
Region: NEAST NE Technician: BK CustomerNo.	ast Kingman Bob Hours	Amount	-		Avg H/Day	Avg \$/Day
Region: NEAST NE Technician: BK Customer No. 01-BRESLIN	ast Kingman Bob Hours 4.00	Amount \$380.00	2	30.08	Avg H/Day 3.33	Avg \$/Day \$209.13
Region: NEAST NE Technician: BK Customer No. 01-BRESLIN 01-ABF	ast Kingman Bob Hours 4.00 9.30	Amount \$380.00 \$456.50	2	30.08		

Contract Job Code Reports

Contract Job Code Posting History Report

The **Contract Job Code Posting History Report** has been added under the Service Management Reports menu to allow printing contract history information broken out by Job Code.

		BC) 10/3/2013		
	STANDARD	Q		S <u>a</u> ve 💌
	Contract Job Code Post	ing History		
Setting Options —		Dirk Darash Californi		
	Public 🔽	Print Report Settings	<u> </u>	lumber of Copies 1
Default Report		Three Hole Punch		Collated 🔽
- Salastiana - U	Contract Number contract Number cb Code Customer Number Customer Number All All All	Value Value	Q	
Year	All	-		
Period	All	-		
Adobe PDF		Keep Window Open After Print Preview	Print	Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

Sorting is provided by Contract Number, Job Code and Customer Number.

The following selection criteria may be applied: **Contract No, Job Code, Customer Number, Year** and **Period.**

Here is an example of the report printed sorted by Job Code:

Contract Job Code Posting Hist Sorted By Job Code	ory Report					
-				ABC Distribut	ion and Service	Corp. (AB
Job Code/Description Contract Nun Contract Description	Customer Number	Customer Name	Quantity	Cost Billed	Dollars Billed	Pro
455-000-000 Freight Insurance 0000000080	01-AB F	American Business Futures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
		Job Code 455-000-000 Totals -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
500-000-000 Installation Labor 000000080	01-AB F	American Business Futures	2.00	1,032.50	9,500.00	8,467.5
		Job Code 500-000-000 Totals -	2.00	1.032.50	9.500.00	8.467.
OPT-ION-000 Job Opt 000000080	01-AB F	American Business Futures	13.00	907.50	28,050.00	27,142.5
		Job Code OPT-ION-000 Totals -	13.00	907.50	28.050.00	27.142.
		Report Totals -	15.00	1.940.00	37.550.00	35.610.

Contract Job Code Transaction History

The Contract Job Code Transaction History Report added under the Service

Management provides information about all transactions from Contracts posted to jobs. The report provides a complete, detailed history of activity for the job, including the Invoice Number, Transaction Date, Vendor Number and the Cost.

👫 Contract Job Coe	de Transaction Histo	ory (ABC) 10/3/2013			×
Report Setting	STANDARD	Q		S <u>a</u> ve 💌	
Description	Contract Job Code Tra	nsaction History			
- Setting Options					
Туре	Public 💌	Print Report Settings		Number of Copies 1 📩	
Default Report		Three Hole Punch		Collated 🔽	
Sort Report By (Contract Number	•			
	Contract Number				1
Selections	lob Code Customer Number				
		Value			
Contract No.	All	-			
Jobe Code	All	-			
Customer Number	All	•			
Transaction Date	All	-			
Year	All	-			
Period	All	•			
		Kasa Mündanı Osarı Ağas			
Adobe PDF	.	Keep Window Open After Print Preview	r <u>P</u> rint	Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup	

Sorting is provided by Contract Number, Job Code and Customer Number. The following selection criteria may be applied: **Contract No, Job Code, Customer Number, Transaction Date, Year** and **Period.**

Here is an example of the report printed sorted by Job Code:

🚮 Contract Job Co	de Transact	ion History (A	BC)	10/3/2013		<u>_</u> _×
Report Setting	STANDARD		2			S <u>a</u> ve 💌
Description	Contract Job) Code Transacti	saction History			
- Setting Options						
Туре	Public	Prin	t Rep	port Settings		Number of Copies 👘 1 🚍
Default Report		Thre	ee H	ole Punch		Collated 🔽
Sort Report By	Job Code	Y				
Select Field		Operand		Value		
Contract No.		All	•			
Jobe Code		Equal to	•	50000000		
Customer Number		All	•			
Transaction Date		All	•			
Year		Equal to	-	2013		
Period		Range	•	05		10
Adobe PDF		Kee Vir		′indow Open After Preview 🔲 🌘	<u>P</u> rin	t Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> etup

Here is an example of printout:

Contract Job Code	Trans History Report							
Sorted By Job Code	•							
					ABC	Distribution a	and Service	Corp. (ABC)
Job Code/Description Contract Number Con Item Code	tract Description Cust Item Description	omer Number Transaction Date	Customer M Rel Type Number	lame lerence Date	Vendor Number Quantity	Year Peri UnitCost	od Unit Price	Extension
500-000-000 Installation	Labor							
000000080	01-A	BF	American B	usiness Futures		2013 10		
SAGE 100ERP	SAge 100 ERP Standard	10/3/2013	SO 0100131-IN	10/3/2013	1.00	82.50	8,000.00	8,000.00
000000080 MCONTB	01-A Monthly Maintenance Billing	3F 10/3/2013	American B SO 0100131-IN	usiness Futures 10/3/2013	1.00	2013 10 950.00	1.500.00	1.500.00
000000080	Monthly Maintenance billing 01-A			usiness Futures	1.00	2013 10	1,500.00	1,300.00
IIG_MAINTENANCE	SAge 100 ERP Standard	10/3/2013	SO 0100131-IN	10/3/2013	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
		Job Co	de 500-000-000 T	otals -	2.00			9,500.00
			Report T	otals -	2.00			9,500.00

Standard Modules and Programs Modified for Service Management

Item Maintenance

The **Track Customer Site Inventory** and **Generate Multiple Contracts** fields have been added to the **Additional** tab of the **Item Maintenance** screen.

🔓 Item Maintenance (5MD) 3/27/2015	
Description HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LK	Id Image: More and
Confirm Cost Increase in Receipt of Goods Print Receipt Labels Yes Explode Kit Items Prompt Next Lot/Serial Number Commission Method Standard Commission Rate	Sales Tax Class TX Taxable Purchases Tax Class TX Taxable Routing No. Taxable Buyer Code Q Planner Code Q Image abc_1001-hon-h252.jpg
Allow Returns	Inactive Item
Restocking Charge Method None Restocking Charge Rate .000%	Allow Trade Discount Generate Multiple Contracts Allocate Landed Cost
Categories COLOR BLACK SIZE 29×15×18 STYLE MODERN CATALOGUE REF# P0011-0007	Job Code 412-000-000 Contract No. 000000174 Installation Support
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Check the **Track Customer Site Inventory** box to be able to track the Inventory sold to the Customer when entering item for the task.

If the **Generate Multiple Contracts** box is selected you may enter/select a **Contract** number to be used as template when contracts are generated for current Item during **Daily Sales Reports/Updates.** Separate contracts are generated for each unit sold.

Use the **Job Code** field to enter the desired Job Code for a given item. Whenever the item is sold against a contract, appropriate costing and billing information will be posted to the contract file, organized by Job Code.

The **Contract** button added to the **More** menu buttons allows opening the **Contract Item Pricing Change** screen and update the Contract Item Price if needed.

se Item Mainte	nance (SMD) 3/27/	2015						
	1-HON-H252		<u>-</u> 2,3 k		•	Copy <u>F</u> rom	Renum <u>b</u> er	More
Description HO	N 2 DRAWER LETTER	R FLE W/O LK	-					<u>V</u> endors
<u>1</u> . Main	2. Additional	<u>3</u> . Quantity	4. History) <u>5</u> . Tran:	sactions	<u>6</u> . Orders	7. Cost Detail	<u>A</u> lias
	1 - 1			Unit of N	4			Alternate
Product Line		KSTATION FUR	N & ACCESS	Standar		Q		<u>R</u> eorder
			35			_		Pricing
Product Type	Finished Good 💌	4 7 1				🔍 No.of E	ACH	Pr <u>i</u> ce Lookup
Valuation	FIFO	Volume	0.0000	Sales	EACH	🔍 No.of E	ACH	Sales Promotion
Procurement	Buy 💌	Inventory (Cycle B					L <u>o</u> t / Serial
				Display or	n Dispatch Boa	ard 🔽	Display on	<u>C</u> ontract tem
Price Code	STD 🔍 STAND	ARD QUANTIT	Y PRIC Prim	ary Vendor		Q 📎		ľ
Default Whse	V	AL WAREHOUS		ranty Code 3		🔍 30 days fr	om shinment	
					UDAI	× · ·	om snipment	
-Sales			chases			-Last Costs-		
Retail Price	84.00	10 🗐 🛛 Sta	ndard Cost	3	2.750 🗐	Item	2	9.575
Standard Price	84.00	10 🗐 🛛 Avi	erage Cost	3	2.305	Allocated		.000 🔜 📗
Last Sold	3/27/20	15 📅 🛛 La:	t Receipt	5/28	/2009 📷	Total	2	9.575 🗐
 Quantities						L		
Quantities								
L Marce Deer			0~001		Committed	On Task I		
	cription On Hand		<u> </u>	On Bk Ord	Committed 88.00		Reg for T	
000 CEN	ription On Hand [RAL 133.00 [WA 94.00	11.00	On SO 88.00 248,556.00	<u>On Bk Ord</u> .00 .00	Committed 88.00 248,556.00	<u>On Task</u> .00 .00	.00 25,070.00	2
000 CEN 001 EAS 002 WES	TRAL 133.00 TWA 94.00 TWA 11.00	11.00 112.00 12.00	88.00 248,556.00 12.00	.00 .00 10.00	88.00 248,556.00 22.00	00. 00. 00.	.00 25,070.00 .00	2
000 CEN 001 EAS1 002 WES 097 RET	FAL 133.00 FWA 94.00 TWA 11.00 JRNS00) 11.00) 112.00) 12.00) .00	88.00 248,556.00 12.00 .00	.00 .00 10.00 .00	88.00 248,556.00 22.00 .00	00. 00. 00. 00.	.00 25,070.00 .00 .00	2
000 CEN 001 EASI 002 WES 097 RETI 098 SCR/	RAL 133.00 TWA 94.00 TWA 11.00 JRNS00 APW00) 11.00) 112.00) 12.00) .00	88.00 248,556.00 12.00 .00 .00	.00 .00 10.00 .00 .00	88.00 248,556.00 22.00 .00 .00	.00. .00 .00 .00	.00 25,070.00 .00 .00 .00	2.
000 CEN 001 EASI 002 WES 097 RETI 098 SCR/	FAL 133.00 FWA 94.00 TWA 11.00 JRNS00) 11.00) 112.00) 12.00) .00	88.00 248,556.00 12.00 .00	.00 .00 10.00 .00	88.00 248,556.00 22.00 .00	00. 00. 00. 00.	.00 25,070.00 .00 .00	2.
000 CEN 001 EAST 002 WES 097 RETI 098 SCR/ 099 REP	RAL 133.00 TWA 94.00 TWA 11.00 JRNS00 APW00) 11.00) 112.00) 12.00) .00	88.00 248,556.00 12.00 .00 .00	.00 .00 10.00 .00 .00	88.00 248,556.00 22.00 .00 .00	.00. .00 .00 .00	.00 25,070.00 .00 .00 .00	2
000 CEN 001 EAST 002 WES 097 RETI 098 SCR/ 099 REP	RAL 133.00 TWA 94.00 TWA 11.00 JRNS00 APW00) 11.00) 112.00) 12.00) .00	88.00 248,556.00 12.00 .00 .00	.00 .00 10.00 .00 .00	88.00 248,556.00 22.00 .00 .00	.00. .00 .00 .00	.00 25,070.00 .00 .00 .00 .00	

·			id Va	alue	e					
Custo	mer Number	All	-							
Contra	act Number	All	•							
	Customer No.	Starting Date	Ending Date	e Description	Item Lot/SerialNo	Quantity	Price	New Price	Include	
1	02-ALLENAP	2/26/2002	2/26/2016	3rd Party on-site mixed devic		1.00	75.00	84.00	⊻	
2	02-ALLENAP	2/26/2002	2/26/2016	3rd Party on-site mixed devic		.00	.00	84.00	☑	
3	02-ALLENAP	2/26/2002	4/26/2019	Support Plan - 20 Hours		1.00	80.00	84.00	✓	
4	01-ABF	2/14/2014	2/14/2019	Installation Support		2.00	104.00	84.00	☑	
5	02-CUSTOM	3/26/2015	3/26/2020	Install		3.00	300.00	84.00	☑	
6	01-AVNET	3/27/2015	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00		
7	01-AVNET	3/27/2015	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	☑	
8	01-AVNET	3/27/2015	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	\checkmark	
9	01-AVNET	3/31/2014	4/3/2024	Support Plan - 20 Hours		2.00	.00	84.00	✓	
•										

After making the required selections click **Proceed** to load corresponding records in the grid.. Enter the **New Price** and select the **Include** checkbox. Click **Update** to apply the **New Price**.

Select	Field	Operar	nd V	alue			Also Expired Contracts			
Custom	er Number	All	-							
Contra	et Number	All	•							
	Contract No.	Customer No.	Starting Da	te Ending Date	Description	Item Lot/SerialNo	Quantity	Price	New Price	Include
1	000000001	02-ALLENAP	2/26/2002	2/26/2016	3rd Party on-site mixed		1.00	75.00	80.00	
2	000000001	02-ALLENAP	2/26/2002	2/26/2016	3rd Party on-site mixed		.00	.00	84.00	
3	000000023	02-ALLENAP	2/26/2002	4/26/2019	Support Plan - 20 Hou		1.00	80.00	100.00	\checkmark
4	000000174	01-ABF	2/14/2014	2/14/2019	Installation Support		2.00	104.00	84.00	
5	000000191	02-CUSTOM	3/26/2015	3/26/2020	Install		3.00	300.00	84.00	
6	000000193	01-AVNET	3/27/2015	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	
7	000000194	01-AVNET	3/27/2015	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	
8	000000195	01-AVNET	3/27/2015	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	
9	AVNET	01-AVNET	3/31/2014	4/3/2024	Support Plan - 20 Hou		2.00	.00	84.00	\checkmark
								Clear	Cancel	Update

	t Field	Operar		Valu	e			Also Expired Contracts			
	mer Number	All	•								
,onua	act Number	AI									
	Contract No.	Customer No.	Starting	Date	Ending Date	Description	Item Lot/SerialNo	Quantity	Price	New Price	Incluc
1	000000001	02-ALLENAP	2/26/20	102	2/26/2016	3rd Party on-site mixed		1.00	80.00	80.00	4
2	000000001	02-ALLENAP	2/26/20	102	2/26/2016	3rd Party on-site mixed		.00	.00	84.00	
3	000000023	02-ALLENAP	2/26/20	102	4/26/2019	Support Plan - 20 Hou		1.00	100.00	100.00	
4	000000174	01-ABF	2/14/20	14	2/14/2019	Installation Support		2.00	104.00	84.00	
5	000000191	02-CUSTOM	3/26/20	15	3/26/2020	Install		3.00	300.00	84.00	
6	000000193	01-AVNET	3/27/20	15	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	
7	000000194	01-AVNET	3/27/20	15	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	
8	000000195	01-AVNET	3/27/20	15	3/26/2020	Installation Support		1.00	84.00	84.00	
9	AVNET	01-AVNET	3/31/20	14	4/3/2024	Support Plan - 20 Hou		2.00	84.00	84.00	
1											

After Update the **Prcie** field is updated with the New Price:

Product Line Maintenance

Use the **Job Code** field to enter the desired Job Code for a given product line. Whenever items from this product line will be sold against a contract, appropriate costing and billing information will be posted to the Contract File, organized by Job Code.

see Product Line Maintenance (SMD) 3/27/2015	
Product Line C&A Id I III Description CABLES & ACCESSORIES 1. Main 2. Accounts	Apply
Product Type Finished Good Valuation Standard Cost Procurement Buy Inventory Cycle C Allow Back Orders ✓ Allow Trade Discount ✓ Inactive Item □ Explode Kit Items Prompt Commission Method Standard Commission Rate 0.000% Base Commission .00 Confirm Cost Increase in Receipt of Goods □ Allocate Landed Cost ✓	Unit of Measure Standard EACH Purchases EACH No. of Sales EACH No. of Sales EACH No. of Sales EACH No. of EACH Price Code STD STANDARD Quantity Price Code Standard None Image: Code Quantity Price Code Allow Returns Restocking Charge Method None Job Code 400-000-000 Cancel Delete
	Accept Cancel Delete 😝 🕜

The program will search for Job Codes based on priorities. It will search first in the Inventory Master File, then in the Product Line Master File. If the system fails to find Job Codes in either of these master files, then it will use a **Material Job Code** from the **Service Management Options** program.

Bill of Materials Maintenance

The **Routing Number** is used in the manufacturing/repair/installation of current Bill. The user can enter it manually or select from the Routing Numbers list opened through the Lookup button. The Routing Numbers that are set up in the **SM Routing Maintenance** will be listed here.

Bill of Materials Maintena	nce (SMD) 3/27/2015					
Bill NumberBEL2500Revision000Bill TypeStandard		S Term	् । । । nal		Copy From	More
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Lines]					
		n (−0p	tion Categori	es		
Drawing Number POS INS	TALLATION	1	Display Pole	e		Required
Drawing Revision		2	Signature P	ad		Required
Routing Number POS INS		3				Required
Current Revision 000 🔍	5	4				Required
Date Last Used		5				Required
Maximum Lot Size	0	6				Required
		7				Required
Print Components		8				Required
Bill Has Options 🛛 🔽		9				Required
L]
				Accept	<u>Cancel</u>	lete 👌 🕜 ;

Note: In order to have the WO Routing Numbers listed in the lookup, if the Work Order module is installed; it is necessary to have those Routing Numbers setup also in the SM.

Customer Maintenance

Main Tab

The **Territory Code** field and the **Hours** button have been added under on the **Main** tab of the **Customer Maintenance** screen.

🔓 Customer Maii	ntenance (5MD) 3/27/2015
	ABF
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u>	Additional <u>3</u> . Statistics <u>4</u> . Summary <u>5</u> . History <u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . Transactions <u>8</u> . S/Os <u>9</u> . S/Ms
Address	2131 N. 14th Street Image: Code 01 Q Net 30 Days Suite 100 Primary Contact ARTIE JOHN Q Artie Johnson Accounting Department Ship Code UPS BLUE
ZIP Code	Sizestimate Sizestimate
City	Milwaukee State WI
Country	USA 🔍 United States of America Tax Schedule WI MILMIL Q
Residential Addr	
Salesperson	0100 Q Jim Kentley Split Comm Calculate taxes on Labor Items
Telephone	(414) 655-4787 Ext 219 Credit Hold
Fax	
Territory Code	ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona
E-mail Address	artie@abf.com Mours Paperjess
URL Address	www.abf.com
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 😱

The **Territory Code** can be entered from the **Main** tab when the customer does not have several **Ship To Addresses.** The **Territory Code** can be entered also in the **Customer Ship To Address Maintenance** screen. Together with the **Territory Code** in the **Technician Master File**, this code can be used to filter out the tasks that can be dispatched to a given technician.

The "Calculate taxes on Labor item" checkbox is available on the Main tab of the Customer Maintenance if the "Calculate taxes on Labor based on" option is not set to None in the S/M options. Check this box to use the Tax Classes on Dispatch Lines.

Use the **Hours** button to launch the **Customer Hours Maintenance** screen to maintain the daily opening and closing times for the customer.

sa	ዋ Customer Hours Maii	ntenance		×
	Customer No. 01-ABF		American Business Futures	
		Open Time	Close Time	
	Monday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
	Tuesday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
	Wednesday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
	Thursday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
	Friday	9:00AM	5:00PM	
	Saturday	9:00AM	2:00PM	
	Sunday			
			<u> </u>	

These hours can be viewed during Task Data Entry and Dispatch Data Entry.

The **Territory Code** field has been added to the **Customer Ship To Address Maintenance** screen. In conjunction with the **Territory Code** in the **Technician Master File**, this code can be used to filter out the tasks that can be dispatched to a given technician.

Seperation Customer Ship-	To Address Maintenance ?
Location Code Name	2 - , 14 4 D DI American Business Futures Primary
Name	American business rutures
Address	Racine Warehouse 🔗 Residential Address 🗌
	5411 Kendrick Place
ZIP Code	53120
City	Racine State WI
Country	USA 🔍 United States of America
Telephone	(414) 995-4319 Ext
Fax	Batch Fax
E-mail Address	
Contact	JOHN QUINN 🔍 John Quinn
Warehouse	001 🔍 EAST WAREHOUSE
Salesperson	0100 🔍 Jim Kentley
Territory Code	ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona
Cales Tax	
Tax Schedule	WI 🔍 Wisconsin Exemptions
Calculate taxes on	
	Accept Cancel Delete 😝 🕢

Use the **Hours** button to launch the **Customer Ship to Hours Maintenance** screen to maintain the daily opening and closing times for the customer job site. These hours can be viewed during **Task Data Entry** and **Dispatch Data Entry**.

🔓 Customer Ship to Ho	urs Maintei	nance	×
Customer No. 01-ABF		American Business Futures	
Ship To 2	American Bus	iness Futures	
	Open Time	Close Time	
Monday	8:00AM	5:00PM	
Tuesday	8:00AM	6:00PM	
Wednesday	8:00AM	6:00PM	
Thursday	9:00AM	6:00PM	
Friday	9:00AM	5:00PM	
Saturday	9:00AM	2:00PM	
Sunday	12:00AM	12:00AM	
		<u>D</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	

Check the **Calculate taxes on Labor** box to use the **Tax Classes** on Dispatch Lines, when the Ship to Address is selected for the task. This option is unavailable if the "**Calculate taxes on Labor based on**" option is set to "**None**" in the **S/M options**.

Additional Tab

🔓 Customer Maintenance (SMD) 6/18/2014	
Customer No. 01-ABF 2. [1] Normal American Business Futures	Copy From Renumber
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2. Additional</u> <u>3</u> . Statistics <u>4</u> . Summary <u>5</u> . H	istory <u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . Transactions <u>8</u> . S/Os <u>9</u> . S/Ms
Comment Call Ed for credit approval. Open Item Customer Internet Enabled Customer Status Active Inactive Reason Imactive Reason Default Task No. 0000100 Data Entry Bill Freq Code Price Level 1 Bill Freq Code 1 Dit Pymt Type CREDIT CARD Discount Rate .000 % Fin Charge Rate 1.500% Item Code WIDGET 8" x 10" Widgets	Printing Sort AMER Statement Cycle M Customer Type A2 Print Dun Message Image: Contract is Required for Task Batch Fax Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Primary Credit Card Information Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Primary Credit Card Information Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task Payment Type MC MC MC Card Cardholder Name Cardholder Name Cardholder Name Image: Contract is Required for Task Image: Contract is Required for Task
	Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

Enter a letter or number for the **Bill Frequency Code** to denote a scheme of Billing Frequency.

Select the **Contract is Required for Task** and **Customer PO Number is Required for Task** check boxes if you want the Tasks for current Customer to be always created with Contract and Customer PO Number specified.

When one of the boxes is checked, the program will not accept Task Entries without **Contract number** or **Customer PO** specified.

You can select the **Default Task Number** to be displayed automatically when selecting the customer in the **Quick Dispatch Line Entry** program.

<u>228</u>

S/Ms Tab

The **S/Ms** tab represents a list box, which displays all **Contracts** and **Tasks** for current Customer. Contract and Task Nos display all Contracts and Tasks sequentially. The Contract's **Total Amount** is displayed in the **Amount** field.

lustomer No.	01-ABF				🕅 📋 Сору	From Renum	i <u>b</u> er More ▼
lame	American Bus	iness Futures					
<u>1</u> . Main]	2. Additional	<u>3</u> . Statistics	4. Summary	<u>5</u> . History	<u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . Ti	ransactions <u>8</u> .	S/Os <u>9</u> . S/Ms
Contract No	. Start Date	End Date	Туре	Status	Billing Type	Amount De	escription 🔺 🙀
000000014	2/26/2002		Prev. Maint.	New	Fixed Percent Compl.	950.00 Bu	ilding 🚽 😽
000000016	2/26/2002		Service	New	Time and Material	2,000.00 Gu	
000000018	2/26/2002		Service	New	Time and Material	1,500.00 Fu	niture repair. 🛛 🔯
000000024	5/27/2002		Service	New	Time and Material	600.00 CTask	Data Entry, Alt-T
000000025	2/27/2002			New	Time and Material	I,UUU.U L	
000000026	2/14/2014		Prev. Maint.	New	Time and Material		utine repairs
000000031	8/24/2004		Service	New	Time and Material	500.00 Ab	-17th Floor E
•							•
Task No.	Entry Date	Contract No	Туре	Status	Nature of Task	Pref. Tech	Territory
0000020	2/26/2002	000000014	Support Call	Entered	BUILDING	WILL	
0000031	8/13/2004	000000026	Service Call	Entered	PROGRAM	DAVI	
0000099	11/20/2008	000000035	Service Call	Entered	PROJECT	ADAM	
0000103	11/20/2008	000000035	Service Call	Open	PROJECT	WILL	
0000105	11/20/2008	000000036	Service Call	Hold A/R	PROJECT	HILL	
0000108	11/20/2008	000000036	Service Call	Entered	PROJECT	BRN	
0000111	11/20/2008	000000036	Service Call	Hold A/R	PROJECT	HILL	
•							•

Use the Search button located to the right of the list box to search for Contracts/Tasks by applying additional selection filters.

search for SMs				? ×
Contract Types to View -]
All Types 🔽 Se	rvice 🔽	Prev. Maint. 🛛 🔽	Fixed Hours	2
Contract Billing Types to V	iew			
All Billing Types 🔽	Time and Material	🔽 Fi	ed Percent Compl.	
	Fixed Upon Compl.	🗹 Fi	ed On Going	
Contract Statuses to View				
All Statuses 🔽 Ho	ld 🗹 New	🗹 🖸 Oper	Closed	
View Tasks by Contract	_ Activ	ve 🔽 Histo	IV 🗌	
Select Field	Operand	Value		
Contract Number	All 🔹			
Contract Starting Date	All 🔹			
Contract Ending Date	All 🔹			
				<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

Select the **View Tasks by Contract** to load in the list box only the Tasks associated with the selected Contract.

ustomer No.	01-ABF		[-1, [_1] (K	a a d di	📋 Сору	From Renu	m <u>b</u> er More.	·· 1
ame	American Bus	siness Futures						
<u>1</u> . Main]	<u>2</u> . Additional	<u>3</u> . Statistics	4. Summary	<u>5</u> . History	<u>6</u> . Invoices <u>7</u> . T	ransactions <u>8</u> .	. S/Os <u>9</u> . S	6/Ms
Contract No			Туре		ling Type	Amount D	escription	H
000000026	2/14/2014	4 2/14/2016	Prev. Maint.	New Tin	ne and Material	0.00 R	outine repairs	8
•							F	
•							Þ	
✓ Task No.	Entry Date	Contract No	Туре	Status	Nature of Task	Pref. Tech	► Territory	
	Entry Date 8/13/2004	Contract No	Type Service Call	Status Entered	Nature of Task		► Territory	
Task No. 0000031	8/13/2004	000000026	Service Call	Entered		DAVI		
Task No. 0000031 0000840	8/13/2004 10/30/2013	000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call	Entered Entered		DAVI SANT	ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call Installation	Entered Entered Entered		DAVI SANT SANT	ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845 0000846	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call Installation Service Call	Entered Entered Entered Entered		DAVI SANT SANT SANT	ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845 0000845 0000846 0000847	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call Installation Service Call Manufacturing	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered		DAVI SANT SANT SANT SANT	ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845 0000846 0000846 0000847 0000848	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026	Service Call Service Call Installation Service Call Manufacturing Service Call	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered	PROGRAM	DAVI SANT SANT SANT SANT SANT	ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845 0000845 0000846 0000847 0000848 0000849	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026 000000026	Service Call Service Call Installation Service Call Manufacturing	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered		DAVI SANT SANT SANT SANT	ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON	
Task No. 0000031 0000840 0000845 0000846 0000846 0000847 0000848	8/13/2004 10/30/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013 11/6/2013	000000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026 00000026	Service Call Service Call Installation Service Call Manufacturing Service Call	Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered Entered	PROGRAM	DAVI SANT SANT SANT SANT SANT	ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON ARIZON	

The Active checkbox is selected by default to view Active Tasks. Select the **History** checkbox to view also the Tasks from History (with status "Closed").

By default **All Types**, **All Billing Types** and **All Statuses** are selected for **Contracts** to view.

Use the solutions located to the right to access correspondingly the **Contract** Maintenance and Task Data Entry.

The **S/Ms** list box has been provided also in the **Customer Inquiry**. From the S/Ms tab of the **Customer Inquiry** drill down to the **Task Inquiry** is available

Customer Sales History

The **Sales History** button added under the **More...** drop down menu allows for viewing the Sales History of current Customer for the Items having the **Track Customer Site Inventory** option selected on the **Additional** tab of **Item Maintenance**.

SP Customer Maintenance (SMD) 7/6/2015			
Customer No. 01-ABF	5. Et 14 🔺 🕨 🖬 📋 👘	Copy From	Sal. <u>H</u> ist
Name American Business Futures		Customer Credit Limit Is E	Contacts
<u>1</u> . Main <u>2</u> . Additional <u>3</u> . Statistics <u>4</u> . Su	mmary <u>5</u> . History <u>6</u> . Invoid	ces 7. Transactions 8. S/Os	Items Ship To Address
Address 2131 N. 14th Street	Terms Cod	🖢 🛛 🔍 Net 30 Days	I <u>T</u> Customer
Suite 100	Primary Co	ntact 🛛 ARTIE JOHN 🔍 Art	I <u>n</u> voices Inquiry <u>R</u> MA Inquiry
Accounting Department	Ship Code	UPS BLUE	S <u>a</u> les History
ZIP Code 53205-1204	Primary Shi	i <u>p To</u> 2 🔍 American Bu	usiness Future
City Milwaukee	State WI		
Country USA 🔍 United States of Am	erica <u>Tax Sched</u>	ule 🛛 WEMILMIL 🔍	
Residential Addr		Milwaukee E <u>x</u>	emptions
Salesperson 0100 🔍 Jim Kentley	Split Comm Calculate ta	axes on Labor Items 🛛 🔽 💆	
Telephone (414) 655-4787 Ext	219 Credit Hold	i 🔲 🧰	
Fax	Credit Limi		1
Territory Code ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona] [
E-mail Address artie@abf.com		Hours	
URL Address www.abf.com			
L			
		Accept Cancel Delete	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Upon pressing **Sales History** button, the **Customer Item Sales History** screen is opened loaded with respective information about the Item, Invoice number, Invoice Date, Sold Date and Warranty Expiration Date.

The Sold Date field displays the Ship Date from Invoice Header.

Item Code 🛛 🛆	Description	Lot	Invoice No.	Inv Date	Sold Date	Warr. Exp	🔁 🔼
1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTE		0100250	3/24/2014	3/24/2014	4/22/2014	
1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTE		0100254	4/2/2014	4/2/2014	5 Invoice History,	Alt-Z
1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTE		0100265	4/28/2015	4/28/2015	5/28/2015	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTE		0100184	9/10/2013	9/10/2013	11/9/2013	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTE		0100211	9/10/2013	9/10/2013	11/9/2013	
1001-HON-H254	HON 4 DRAWER LETTE		0100225	9/10/2013	9/10/2013	11/9/2013	
2480-8-50	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	JAN10	0100064	2/27/2002	2/27/2002		
2480-8-50	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	11	0100087	1/13/2003	1/13/2003		
2480-8-50	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	JAN10	0100110	11/20/2008	11/20/2008	1/19/2009	
2480-8-50	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	JAN10	0100119	11/20/2008	11/20/2008	1/19/2009	
2480-8-50	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	JAN10	0100265	4/28/2015	4/28/2015	6/27/2015	
6655	PRINTER STAND W/ BA		0100132	3/12/2009	3/12/2009		
D1400	Door Installation		0100129	2/25/2009	2/25/2009		_
							-

There is an option for drill down to the Invoice History.

Sales Order Entry

Use the **Contract No.** field to enter a **Contract Number** in order to sell items against that contract. Any existing contract can be selected using the **Lookup** button (the Template contracts are not displayed in the lookup).

🔓 Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015	
Order Number 0000367 🦾 [🖌 📢 📢	Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks -
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Totals 5. Credit Card User Useriig
Order Date 3/27/2015 🛅 Order T	ype Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000174 🔍 🎊 📺 In:	Image: Stallation Support Installation Order Management
Ship Date 3/27/2015	Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE FOB Confirm To John Quinn Image: Common Co
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Window	Docs Path
Print <u>O</u> rder Print Pic <u>k</u> 🤔 Recalc Price	Accept Cancel Delete 😝 🕜

You can also create a new contract based on a template Contract clicking the **Next Contract No.** button.

🔓 Template Con	tract Number I	ist		
Contract No. A T00000006 T00000007 T00000008 T00000009	Customer No 02-CUSTOM 01-ABF 02-ATOZ 01-ABF	Bill To Name Custom Craft Products Orange Door & Window Co. A To Z Carpet Supply American Business Futures	ContractDescription Install POS Terminal Warranty Door Installation template Preventive Maintenance	
Search Contra Filters Custom	ict No.	▼ Begins with ▼	ect <u>C</u> ancel 🔀	Find

The Contract Options screen is opened to allow setting the All Materials Are Covered, All Labor Is Covered options and enter Contract Total Amount.

🔓 Contract Options	×
All Materials Are Covered	Contract Total Amount 900.00
	Proceed Cancel

Note that attached contract can be changed in the Lines tab for each item separately. If the **Item contract instead of Order Contract** box is checked in the **Service Management Options** program, items will have asigned the contracts specified for them in the **Inventory Maintenance** program.

Select a line on the **Lines** tab of the **Sales Order Entry** screen. Click in the **Unit Price** field to see the **Average Cost** information in the status line at the bottom of the screen.

<u>1</u> . Hea	imber 0000367 ader <u>2</u> . Addre]-_ ss]	14		Copy <u>f</u> rom <u>5</u> . Credit Card		stomer Credil	t Tasks 🔻
	🏷 (H) (H) - 🕈	2	Quick Row	1	₽□\	í	🖄 👯	往往尋・
	Item Code		Ordered	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Create Contract	Extension	
1	1001-HON-H252	.К	2.00	.00	87.000 🗟		174.00	
2			.00	.00	.000		.00	
<u>دا</u>								Þ
Desc		RAWE	R LETTER FLE V	W/LCK				Þ
Desc Ware	ehouse 001	RAWE	R LETTER FLE V	W/LCK			_	•
Desc Ware Unit Of	ehouse 001 Measure EACH)RAWE	R LETTER FLE V					
Desc Ware Unit Of Shi	ehouse 001	PRAWE	R LETTER FLE V	.00				

Installation Order Management

The **Installation Order** checkbox added on the Header tab of Sales Order Entry allows for enabling installation management process. The **Management** button is enabled upon selecting the **Installation Order** checkbox. Upon pressing the button Installation Management screen is opened with respective checkboxes intended for tracking installation management:

Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015	
0000367 🖓 🚺 📢	Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks 💌
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	s 👌 4. Totals 👌 5. Credit Card User Useriig
Order Date 3/27/2015 🛅 Ord	ler Type Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000196 🔍 🎊 📸 🎬	American Business Futures Cust PO
Ship Date 3/27/2015 Tatus New Reason Status New EAST WAREHOUSE Sales Tax	Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE FOB Confirm To John Quinn Q E-mail artie@abf.com M Fax No. Batch Fax Comment Salesperson 0100 Q Jim Kentley
Wisconsin	Split Comm. No 💌 Split Comm
Wisconsin Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo	ow Docs Path
Wisconsin Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo rint Order Print Pick Recalc Price	ow Docs Path
Wisconsin Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels 1 Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo int Order Print Pick Recalc Price Installation Management	ow Docs Path
Wisconsin Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo int Order Print Pick Recalc Price Installation Management Order Review	ow Docs Path
Wisconsin Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo int Order. Print Pick Recalc Price Installation Management Order Review Ready for Installation	ow Docs Path
Wisconsin Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo int Order Print Pick Recalc Price Installation Management Order Review Ready for Installation Credit Approved	ow Docs Path
Wisconsin Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Windo int Order. Print Pick Recalc Price Installation Management Order Review Ready for Installation Credit Approved In Production	ow Docs Path

Some of these checkboxes are set automatically.

Order Review – this field should be checked manually.

Ready for Installation –when checked indicates that inventory is available for installation. This checkbox should be set manually by inventory manager if inventory is in stock for all items.

In Production – shows that the Production Task has been generated and being produced. Is automatically checked when a Production Task is generated.

The following message appears upon selecting a Sales Order for which Production Task has been generated:

👫 Sage	ERP MAS 90	×
į	This Installation Order is In Production.	

All checkboxes except of **In Production** (if the user has respective security enabled in the Role Maintenance) in the Installation Management screen become disabled:

👫 Installation Management	? _ 🗆 🗙
Order Review	
Ready for Installation	
Credit Approved	
In Production	
Installation In Process	
Installation Completed	
Change Order	

Installation in process – indicates that the Installation Task has been generated and item is being prepared to be installed. This checkbox is set automatically when an Installation Task is generated.

Installation Completed – this checkbox is set automatically when the installation task is closed. It will be disabled if the routing assigned to the sales order doesn't contain an installation type task (setup in the Sales Order Setup Options program). This checkbox can be setup manually if needed.

Change Order – this flag is automatically set when changes are made to any of the following information on the order:

- changes to price after order review flag is set;
- changes to quantity ordered after Inventory Ready for Installation flag is set;
- adding/deleting items from the order with the Order Review checkbox selected.

Once the checkbox is set, only authorized user may clear it. It is managed by a security role.

Credit Approved – this checkbox is automatically set if the **Credit Approve All Orders** checkbox is selected in the Sales Order Options and the Sales Order is Accepted for the Customers with Credit Hold flag turned off in the Customer Maintenance.

If the **Credit Approve All Orders** checkbox is not selected in the Sales Order Options the **Credit Approved** setting becomes role based and only authorized users are allowed to set this flag.

The **Ready for Installation**, **Change Order** and **In Production** settings are also role based and only authorized users are allowed changing these options manually:

🔓 Role Main	tenance (SMD) 3/27/2015
Role	Admin 🔄 🖬 🌒 🕨 Copy Role
Description	Admin
<u>1</u> . Tasks	2. Security Events 3. Module Options 4. SData Security 5. ODBC Security
t ⊻ Pa t ⊻ Pu t ⊻ Re t ⊻ Sa	orary Master perless Office prchase Order eturn Merchandise Authorization eturn Merchandise Authorization eturn Merchandise Authorization
	Allow Editing Credit Approved Check Box Allow Editing Ready for Installation Check Box Allow Maintain Contract/Task/Dispatch Text Allow Maintaining Dispatch Board Allow to Change Coverage Flag and Amount Allow to Uncheck Change Order Check Box Allow to Uncheck In Production Check Box
	<u>Accept</u> <u>D</u> elete

The Installation Task cannot be dispatched if the **Order Review**, **Credit Approved** and **Ready for Installation** flags are not set.

Sales Order Memo

For installation orders a record is automatically added to the Sales Order memo with a time stamped comment for each change made.

When a change is made in the installation order, upon accepting the Order a new Sales Order Memo Code (IM_Changes) is automatically added to the Sales Order memos with respective comments about the changes stamped with User ID and the time.

Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015 Order Number 00000367 1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	
Order Date 3/27/2015 Order 1 Customer No. 01-ABF Contract No. 000000196 7/2 Example 1	Type Standard Order Master/Repeating No. Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order Image: Standard Order
Ship Date 3/27/2015 The asson and a status New Reason and a status New Status New EAST WAREHOUSE Sales Tax Schedule WI Q Wisconsin	Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE FOB Confirm To John Quinn FOB E-mail artie@abf.com Image: Comment Comment Salesperson 0100 Jim Kentley Split Comm. No Split Comm
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Window Print Order Print Pick Print Order	Docs Path 🗠 😒

🔓 Sales Order M	emo Maintenance (SN	MD) 3/27/2015	<u>?</u> ×
	L_CHANGES 🗐 🗐 📢		<u>S</u> ettings Copy
Memo Date Expiration Date Auto Display	3/27/2015	Reminder Start Date Reminder End Date	
Attachment			
Changed Unit P Changed Unit P	e.[Useriig 3/27/2015 01:5 rice.[Useriig 3/27/2015 03 rice.[Useriig 3/27/2015 03 ity Ordered.[Useriig 3/27/2	3:08:51 PM] 3:09:51 PM]	
		<u>Accept</u>	Delete

New stamped comments are added in the following cases:

Qty ordered is changed for some line Unit Price is changed A line is Added/Deleted

Sales Order Tracking Dashboard

The **Sales Order Tracking Dashboard** has been added under the Sales Order Main menu to enable management of open orders easily. This program allows for displaying the orders matching the selections made.

The following options are available:

- > Order Review
- Ready for Installation
- > In Production
- Installation In Process
- Installation Completed
- Change Order
- > Credit Approved

5/0 Order Tra	acking Das	shboard						?	_ 🗆
Order Review Ready for Insta In Production Installation In P			Ignore Ignore Ignore Ignore	> > > >	Installation C Change Orde Credit Approv Ship Date	er] Ignore] Ignore] Ignore	
Select Field		Opera	nd	Value					
Sales Order Nu	umber	All	-		٩				
Sales Order Da	ate	All	-						
Customer Num	ber	All	-						
									·
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order D)ate	Ship Date	·
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order D)ate	Ship Date	·`
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order E)ate	Ship Date	
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order E)ate	Ship Date	
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order C)ate	Ship Date	
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order D)ate	Ship Date	
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order C)ate	Ship Date	
Sales	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order C)ate	Ship Date	
Clear	Order No.	Customer	No.	Name		Order D			ancel

By this program the user can view:

- All the new installation orders that are added to the system,
- All installation orders that are entered, inventory is checked and purchase orders are ordered as needed

This program allows also for entry of **Ship Date** as a selection option. This selection option allows the users to view past due orders/tasks (requiring actions).

It is necessary to press scan after making the necessary selections:

5/0 Ord	der Tracking Da	ishboard			? _ 🗆
Order Re Ready fo In Produ	or Installation	Ignore	Installation (Change Ord Credit Appro	ler	Ignore ✓ Ignore ✓ Ignore ✓
Installatio	on In Process	Ignore	Ship Date		5/1/2015
Select f	Field	Operand	Value		
)rder Number	All 🔹			
)rder Date	All 🔹			
Custom	ier Number	All 🔹			
	<u></u>	C	[0.1.0.1	Shi Zoom, Alt-Z
	Sales Order No. 0000111	Customer No. 02-JELLCO	Name Jellco Packing	0rder Date 3/25/2015	
	0000112	02-CUSTOM	Custom Craft Products	3/3/2015	3/28/2015
	0000112	01-ABF	American Business Futures	5/18/2015	

In our example the program loaded only the Orders, which are Reviewed and have a Ship Date equal or less than the Ship Date: 5/1/2015 specified on the screen. All other checkboxes have been ignored.

The Zoom button allows the user to open the selected Sales Order.

🔓 Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/26/2015	×
Order Number 0000112 🖓 [1 📢 📢	Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks -
1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	4. Totals 5. Credit Card User Useriig
Order Date 3/3/2015 🛅 Order 1	Type Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. 02-CUSTOM	🔍 🔄 📺 Custom Craft Products Cust PO VERBAL
Contract No.	Installation Order 🔽 Management
Ship Date 3/28/2015 Status Open Reason Whse 001 EAST WAREHOUSE Sales Tax Schedule Schedule CA California CA	Ship To Addr Q Terms Code 02 Q 2% Ten Days, Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE Q FOB Confirm To Rex Anderson Q E-mail Image: Comment Call Rex prior to shipping Image: Comment Call Rex prior to shipping Salesperson 0300 Q Harvey Earlwright Split Comm. No Image: Split Comm.
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Window	🗖 Docs Path 🔗 🏷
Print Order Print Pick 🐢 Recalc Price	Accept Cancel Delete

Sales Order Options

The Allow Transfer Lines From Template Contract To Sales Order checkbox has been added on the Entry tab of Sales Order Options screen to allow for transferring the desired Items/plans from template Contract Items to the Sales Order lines.

Credit Approve All Orders – this option is intended for Sales Order Installation Management. If checked, the **Credit Approved** flag in the Installation Management screen is automatically set while accepting an Order entered for the Customer with Credit Hold flag turned off in the Customer Maintenance.

If the **Credit Approve All Orders** checkbox is not selected the Credit Approved flag is disabled and only authorized users are allowed to set it manually.

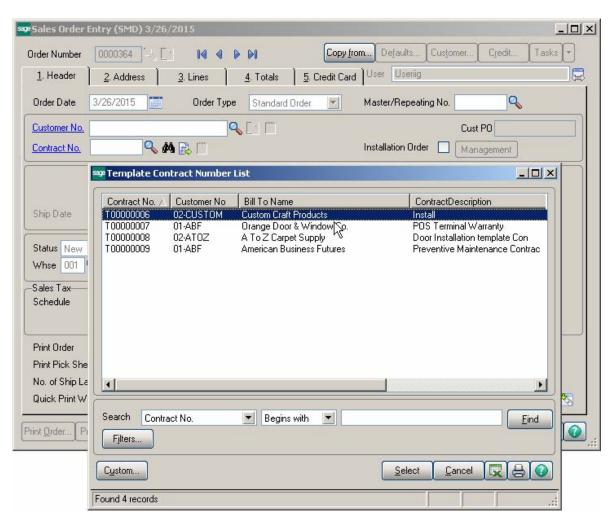
🕸 Sales Order Options (SMD) 3/26/2015	? <u>-</u>
1. Main 2. Entry 3. Line Entry 4. Forms	5. Printing 6. Quick Print 7. History 8. Job Cost
Batch Processing Description Enable Next Batch Invoice Data Entry 00024	Commissions Split Commissions Between Salespersons Customer Split Commission to Override Ship-To Salesperson
Next Automatic Sales Order Number 0000363 Next Automatic Invoice/Shipping Number 0100260	Default Warehouse for Order/Invoice Header 001 001 Use Shipping Code to Calculate Freight Yes Image: Code to Calculate Freight Allow Transfer Lines From Template Contract to Sales Order Image: Code to Calculate Freight
Files to Check for Duplicate Customer PO Numbers Check Sales Order Entry Check Sales Order Invoice Data Entry Check Sales Order History Check Accounts Receivable Invoice Data Entry Check Accounts Receivable Invoice History	Installation Management Credit Approve All Orders
Task Types For Production]

The **Task Types for** options allow specifying Task types to be used when generating Task for Sales Order Header.

Creating Sales Order Based on Template Contract

If the Allow Transfer Lines From Template Contract To Sales Order checkbox is selected in the Sales Order options, while creating a Sales Order the user may create a new Contract based on the template contract or select an existing Contract and add additional Items from the template Contract:

Upon pressing the Next Contract button the list of Template Contract Numbers is opened to allow selecting the desired template contract to load the Items from:



	<u>1364</u>			C <u>r</u> edit	
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . ,	Address <u>3</u> , Lines	4. Totals <u>5</u> . Credit Card ^{User}	senig		
Order Date 3/26/	2015 📅 Order Ty	pe Standard Order 🛒 Master/R	epeating No.	Q	
Customer No. 02-CL	ISTOM	🔍 [🖞 🛗 Custom Craft Products	С	ust PO	
Contract No. 00000	00191 🔍 🥂 📑 Irist	all Installation	n Order 🔲 🕅	lanagement	
500 C (ontract Items				
Cor	ntract No. T0000006				
Ship Date					
	Item Code	Description	Orderd	Amount	Include
Status New	GB-MD789		1	70	
Whse 001 I	1001-HON-H252LK	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/ LCM	2	80	
Sales Tax	1001-HON-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LETTER FLE W/O LF	3	100	
Schedule	2480-8-50	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	2	50	☑
	TESTBILL	POS Terminal	1	120	
California					
California					
California					
California Print Order Print Pick She					
California Print Order Print Pick She No. of Ship La					

All the lines marked as **Included** are loaded in the Sales Order lines with respective quantity Ordered and Amount:

	der <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card U	ton ottoning		
	🗞 H) H) • 🐼 •	Quick Row	2 🔛	P IU-			2 G 🛼 •
	Item Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Create Contract	Extension	
1	GB-MD789	1.00	.00	70.000	V	70.00	
2	1001-HON-H252LK 🔍	2.00	.00	80.000	⊻	160.00	
3	1001-HON-H252	3.00	.00	100.000	⊻	300.00	
4	2480-8-50	2.00	.00	50.000	⊻	100.00	
5	TESTBILL	1.00	.00	120.000	⊻	120.00	
6		.00	.00	.000		.00	
Dispal Startin	k No. tch No. ng Date 3/26/2015 g Date 3/26/2020						F

The **Starting Date** and **Ending Date** for each Sales Order line Item is calculated based on the Order Date and the Starting-Ending dates interval from Template Contract. So if the Contract duration for an Item was 5 year in the Template Contract the Starting- Ending Dates in the Sales Order will be set so that to have the same 5 year duration. In our example the Starting Date in the Template Contract was 2/26/2010 and ending Date was 2/27/2015. After the line is loaded in the Sales Order its Starting Date is set equal to Order Date: 3/26/2015 and the Ending Date is 3/26/2020.

The Sales Order Header Contract is defaulted to the lines Item Contract field. The **Create Contract** check box allows for transferring lines into the Contract Items Maintenance during Daily Sales Update.

If the **Create Contract** checkbox is selected for an Item in the Sales Order lines, the Item will be added to respective Contract after the Sales Order is invoiced and the Sales Journal updated.

Here is the Contract items grid for the Contract created bsed on the Template Contract while entering the Sales Order:

ustomer No. ontract Number	02-CUSTOM 000000191	Cu	stom Craft Products			
Component)	Labor/Skill		모님이	Quick Row	10 ‡	∃⊒(∃(⊒ <mark>⊳</mark> •
	Item Code	Lot/Serial Numbe	r DI Quantity	Amount .00	Starting Date	Ending Date
4						
Description				1)
Description Coverage Code						
Description Coverage Code Response Code						L
Description Coverage Code				1		
Description Coverage Code Response Code Ship To						

There are no Contract items.

		0260 - [Batch 00024			
<u>1</u> . Hea	ader	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card		5	
	🇞 (K) 🙌 - 😒 -	Quick Row	1 🖉	P		2 1 4 2 5 •	
		tem Code	Ordered	Shipped	Unit Price	Extension	Comment 📐	
1	GB-MD	789	1.00	1.00	70.000	70.00		
2	1001-H	ON-H252LK	2.00	2.00	80.000	160.00		
3	1001-H	ON-H252	3.00	3.00	100.000	300.00		
4	2480-8-	-50	2.00	2.00	50.000	100.00		
5	TESTB	ILL	1.00	1.00	120.000	120.00		
6	6655		2.00	2.00	179.000	358.00		
7	8971		3.00	3.00	2.350	7.05		
. 8			.00	.00	.000	.00		
•							<u> </u>	
Des	cription							
	ehouse	001						
Unit Ol	f Measure	EACH						
Back Ordered				.00				
Deia	-	1						
Total Amount 1,115.05								

Here is the Contract populated with respective Items after the Invoice is updated:

ustomer ontract l	No. 02-CUSTOM Number 000000191	Cust	om Crai	ft Products			
Compo	onent))	₽		Quick Row	2 🔀 🕴	2 - 1 - 1
	Item Code	Lot/Serial Number	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending Date 🔺
1	GB-MD789	300-1788	Ø	1.00	70.00	3/26/2015	7/11/2018
2	1001-HON-H252LK			2.00	160.00	3/26/2015	3/26/2020 📅
3	1001-HON-H252			3.00	300.00	3/26/2015	3/26/2020
4	2480-8-50	JAN10		2.00	100.00	3/26/2015	3/26/2020
5	TESTBILL			1.00	120.00	3/26/2015	3/26/2020
6	6655			2.00	358.00	3/26/2015	3/26/2020
7	8971	JAN10		3.00	7.05	3/26/2015	3/26/2020
PM	Code		•	1		Accept	Cancel Delete

Task Generation from Sales Order

There are the following options of generating Tasks from Sales Order:

Generate Task from Sales Order header by the Generate button under the Tasks menu button.



Generate a Task (s) from Sales Order line for, Special, Misc. Items and for a Bill Item

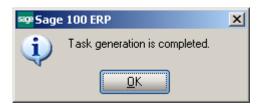
Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/26/2015						
Order Number 00000365	5 (-), [-] IQ Q D DI	Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks -				
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Addr	ress <u>3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card User Useriig Generation				
Order Date 3/26/2019	5 🛅 Order Type Standard					
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 [:' 📋)	American Business Futures Cust PO				
Contract No. 00000001	14 🔍 🖾 🛃 🛗 Building	Installation Order Management				
Status New 💌 Reas	T WAREHOUSE Fax No. Comment	2 American Business Futures 01 Net 30 Days UPS BLUE FOB John Quinn artie@abf.com Batch Fax 0100 Jim Kentley No Split Comm				
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels Quick Print Without Displa	<u></u>	s Path 🔊 😪 🖄				

Press the Generation button to generate a Task for Sales Order Header.

The Generate Tasks screen is opened. When generating Task for Sales Order Header the Routing and Bill Number fields can be left blank. If the **Routing Number** is specified, tasks will be generated for those steps of that routing, which have the **Generate Task** checked in the **Routing Maintenance**.

🔓 Generate Tasks	<u></u>	×
- Task Fields		
Next Task Number	0000963	
Routing Number	Q	
Bill Number	Q.	
Options		ز
TaskType	Q	
Nature of Task		
	<u>G</u> enerate <u>C</u> ance	:

Press Generate button:



You can view the generated Task(s) by the **Edit/View** button:

s	9 Sales ()rder Tasks (SMI	0) 3/26/2015				
	Sales Ord	der No. 0000365					
			Quick Row	0 💋	Taali Zaara Ali Z	3	
		Task Number	Task Description	Task Date	Task Zoom, Alt-Z Technician Lode	Task Typ	e
	1	0000963		3/26/2015 🧰	SANT 🔍	🔍 Service Call	
	•						
						Accept	Cancel

The Task Zoom button allows for drill down to Task Data Entry:

📪 Task Data Entry	r (SMD) 3/26/2015	>
Task No. 0000963		Defaults
<u>1</u> . Header	2. Address 3. Dispatches	User Useriig
Task Date 3/26	72015 Task Time 03:37 PM	Task Type S 🔍 💭 Service Call
Customer No. 01	-ABF 🔤 🖓 📑 💼	American Business Futures Credit Card
Task Status	E 🔍 Entered	Salesperson 0100 Q Jim Kentley
Contract No.	000000014 🔍 📋 🔄 Building	Dflt Pymt Type CHECK
Job Site Code	2 🔍 American Business Futures	Sales Order No 0000365
Job Site Contact	John Quinn 🔍	, Cust PO
Nature of Task	Q	Priority Code
Preferred Tech.	SANT 🔍 🔍 Santana Juan	Bill Freq Code
Preferred Mach.	Q	
Item Number	Q	, 🗞 🕅 🐼 🗞 🖄
Lot/Serial No.	Territory	ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona
Tax Schedule	WI 🔍 Wisconsin	Separate Invoice 🔲
Default Misc Item	Q	Eguipment
	Q	Scheduled Date 3/26/2015 📅 Time 03:37 PM
Coverage	Q	Due Date 3/26/2015 🛅 Time 03:37 PM
Quote Amount	.00 🗐	Quote Hours .00 🗐
Documents Path	C:\Documents and Settings\IIG\My Docum	ents\Tasks\0000963
Quic <u>k</u> Print <u>B</u> M	A Copy from Quick <u>E</u> mail	Accept Cancel Delete

Once a task has been generated for Sales Order Header the following message will appear when trying to generate another Task from the Sales Order header:

see Sage	: 100 ERP	×
?	There is/are task(s) already generated for this order. Do you want to generate again?	
	Yes No	

Upon selecting Yes a new Task will be generated for the Sales Order Header.

On the **Lines** tab, tasks generation is available only for order lines with Miscellaneous, Special and Bill Items.

The **Task Generation** button is enabled only if the selected line contains Misc Item, Special Item or Bill Item.

rder Nur <u>1</u> . Hea		[] [4] 4 [3. Lines []	▶ ▶ 🗂 📋 🖸	opy <u>f</u> rom De <u>f</u> au User useriig	lts Cus <u>t</u> omer	Credit Tasks
1.1100		I - I	<u>_</u> . , or and []			
	🗞 (H) (H) 🔹 🛄 -	Quick Row	2 💋			. G (3 . •
	Item Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Task Generatio	n Extension	Co
1	1001-HON-H252LK	2.00	.00	87.000	174.00	
2	/NCBFLDSRV	2.00	.00	95.000	190.00	
~		.00	.00	.000	.00	
3						
3						
↓ Desc	cription Field Service					
✓ Desc Ware	ehouse					
✓ Desc Ware Unit Of	ehouse Measure EACH					
✓ Desc Ware Unit Of	ehouse Measure EACH ipped		.00			

1. Generating task for Misc or Special Item

Press the **Task Generation** button to open the Generate Tasks screen. The Routing Number or Bill Number is required when Task is generated from SO line.



Select a Routing Number or a Bill Number:

🔓 Generate Tasks		
- Task Fields]
Next Task Number	0000965	
Routing Number	POS INSTALLATION	Q
Bill Number		Q
Options		
L		
		<u>G</u> enerate <u>C</u> ancel

When the **Routing Number** is specified, tasks are generated for the steps of the routing, with the **Generate Task** checkbox selected in the **Routing Maintenance**. Here are the Tasks generated for the selected Routing number:

		<u>Q</u> uick Ro	W	0 🎾						2	
	Task Number	Technician Code		Task Type	Task Status	Nature Of Task	Jote Hou	ote Amo	pa Ge	nerated From	
1	0000963	SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		.00	.00	🗌 Header		
2	0000964	SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		.00	.00	🗌 Header		
3	0000965	SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		.00	.00	🗌 Line 2		
4	0000969	SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		.00	.00	Line 2		

2. Task Generation for a Bill Item (available if the **Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items** option is turned off in the **Service Management Options**):

<u>і</u> . неа	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card	ser Useriig		
	> 10 11 - 😒 -	Quick Row	1 🛃	🖗 [] 👼 -			(d G 🛼 •
	Item Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Task Generation Unit Price	Create Contract	Extension	
1	BEL2500	2.00	.00	600.000		1,200.00	
2	*ANNUALMAINT	1.00	.00	1.200		1.20	
3	/TRAING-BRN-	1.00	.00	45.000		45.00	
4	r	.00	.00	.000		.00	
•	cription POS Terminal						Þ
• Des	cription POS Terminal rehouse 001						Þ
• Des War							Þ
● Des War Jnit Of	ehouse 001		.00				Þ
Des War Jnit 01 Sh	ehouse 001 f Measure EACH						F

If the selected Bill Number has options, the **Options Selection** screen will be displayed, where you can change options.

The Generate Tasks screen is opened with the Bill number selected and disabled:

🔓 Generate Tasks		_ 🗆 🗙
- Task Fields		
Next Task Number	0000975	
Routing Number		
Bill Number	BEL2500	그, []
Options	01,Y	ا ن.
L		
	<u>G</u> enera	ate <u>C</u> ancel

For the steps having **Mfg** checkbox selected in the Routing Maintenance Dispatches will be automatically created under the Task. If in the Miscellaneous Item Maintenance there is Miscellaneous Charge type Item setup that matches the Labor Code, a Labor Charge line will be added for the Step of the Routing having that **Labor Code and Technician** specified.

If there is Routing Number (with respective steps for Task generation) assigned to the Bill Option Code additional tasks are generated for that option code by the same logic.

Task 1 4 0000963 5 0000973		ask Description	Task Date	Technician Code								
	9 LCa			recinician code		Task Type	Task Status	Nature Of Task	te H <mark>ite An</mark>	n Dispatch	Ge	enera 📥
E 000007	~ 100	abinet Work / ho	3/26/2015	🔟 SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		00.00		Line 2	
2 000034	'5 Pu	ull Material	3/26/2015	📰 SANT	Q,	Manufacturing	Entered		00 .00		Line 1	
6 000097	'6 As	ssembly Unit	3/26/2015	I SANT	Q,	Manufacturing	Entered		00 .00		Line 1	
7 000097	'7 Te	est Unit	3/26/2015	📰 SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		00.00		Line 1	
8 000097	'8 Ge	et electrical	3/26/2015	📰 SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		00 .00		Line 1	
9 000097	'9 Ca	abinet Work / ho	3/26/2015	🔟 SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered		00 .00		Line 1	
10 000098	10 Ins	stallation of softw	3/26/2015	SANT	Q,	Service Call	Entered	TRAINING	00. 00		Line 1	

Here is an example of Manufacturing Dispatch generated for the selected Bill number:

🕮 Task Data Entry (SMD) 3/26/2015		ĸ
Task No. 0000980	De <u>f</u> aults	
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches User User	eriig	
Dispatch No. Dispatch Date Technician Technician Name Status 0001 3/26/2015 ADAM Adams Arnold Open		
odon ovzovzono Advini Addinis Antolo open		
		П
		П
		П
		П
		Π
		Π
		П
		П
		П
		П
		П
		П
Quick Print <u>B</u> MA Copy from Quick <u>E</u> mail	Accept Cancel Delete].

The Bill Item is exploded in the generated Dispatch:

Dispato ask No.		Entry (SMD) 3 000980 🖓		allation of software		₽ 🖷			_ 🗆
ispatch <u>1</u> . Hea		001 [-+, [-1 <u>2</u> . Lines	3. Credit Card		er Use				
-									
	🔊 🕅	⁵.	Quick Row	1 🖉 🛛 🖗 🖗	3	ç	⊠ ∾ (∃ (∃	~	
	Ite	em Code	De	cription		Ordered	Unit Price		
1	BEL250	0 🔍	POS Terminal			2.00	600.000		
2	1001-HC	DN-H252	HON 2 DRAWER LE	TTER FLE W/O LK		20.00	78.120		
3	4886-18	-14-3	PAPER CADDY 18'V	/ 14''D 3''H		2.00	45.000		
4	6655		PRINTER STAND W	/ BASKET		4.00	179.000		
5						.00	.000		
•								•	
Ware	ehouse	001		۹. –					
	Measure								
	e Level	1							
	: Class	TX		-					
104		10							
						Total Amount	3,5(68.40	
							· · · ·		
uic <u>k</u> Prir	nt <u>B</u> M		Manufacturing		Labo <u>r</u>	Accept	<u>C</u> ancel	Delete	
<u></u> 1 11		<u> </u>			23201				

Here is the Labor charge line added:

Labor Charge D	ata Entry (SM	D) 3/26/2015				_ 🗆
Task No. 000098	0 Dispal	ch No. 0001	Dispato	h Date 3/26/20	15 Starting	3/26/2015 04:58 PM
					Ending	3/26/2015 04:58 PM
Start		Quick Row	1 🔁			
Labo	or/Skill Code	Technician Code		Hours Spent	Billing Rate	Extension
1 INSTAL	L 🔍	ADAM	Q	.00	55.000	.00
2			Q	.00	.000	.00
				7		
Description	Installation Serv	ices		4		
Tax Class	ΤX					
Disc %		0.0	000			
Over, Start Date	3/26/2015			-		
Over, Start Time	04:58 PM				Total Amou	int .00
			1 50		rotarAmot	.00
					Accept	<u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> elete

Production Generation when Closing Manufacturing Dispatch

When Manufacturing Dispatch is Closed, the program generates Production with the Bill number and Quantity loaded.

🔓 B/M Production Entry Batch
Batch Number Q Q Image: Additional state in the state in th
Status Created By Entries 0 Modified By Accept Delete
Production Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015
Production Number 0000004 Batch 00004 Defaults 1. Header 2. Lines
Production Date 3/27/2015
Bill Number BEL2500 POS Terminal Bill Type Standard
Revision 000 Option Code Quantity 2.00 Unit of Measure EACH
Parent Warehouse 001 Q EAST WAREHOUSE Component Warehouse 001 Q EAST WAREHOUSE Explode Sub-Assemblies
Accept Cancel Delete

Specify the **Lot/Serial Number**, if the Bill number represents a Lot/Serial Item, then go to the **Lines** tab, make distribution for Lot/Serial items, if any, and finish creating Production entry with the **Accept** button.

If Production is generated for a Bill **Number** with Lot/Serial component the Quantity/Bill is set to 0. The **Comment** field indicates the Quantity/Bill, which the user may enter and distribute manually.

	n Number	ry (5MD) 3/22/2013 r 0000001 [], [_1] [1] [1] [1] 2. Lines	0 01	Batch (_ □
	• 😒	Quick Row	3 🎾			-
		Component Item Code	Extende	d Quantity	Comment	
1	1001-H0	DN-H252LK		4.00		
2	1001-H0	DN-H254LK		2.00		
3	2480-8-5	50		.00	Quantity/Bill - 1 (Generation from S/M	I)
4	4886-18	-14-3		2.00		
5	6650-26	-16-11		2.00		
6				.00		
•						•
	ription	DESK FILE 8" CAP 50	-			
	ehouse	001				
Unit Of Measure EACH						
Costing		•				
_					ccept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete	

No **Sales Order** or **Invoice** is generated for **Manufacturing Dispatches** during Dispatch **Closing**.

For Bill number, which represents Lot/Serial Item the Lot/Serial number specified on the Production header will be carried over to the corresponding Contract Header during the Production Register/Update in case no Lot/Serial number is specified on the Contract being generated during Task generation in the Sales Order Entry.

S/O Invoice Data Entry

Enter the **Contract Number** to sell items against that contract. Any existing contract can be selected using the **Lookup** button (the Template contracts are not displayed in the lookup).

張 5/0 Invoice Data Entry (SMD) 3/22/2013						
Invoice No. 0100067 - 5 1 1 4	▶ ▶ 1 (11) Lines <u>4</u> . Totals	Defaults Customer Credit				
Invoice Date 3/22/2013 🛅 In	woice Type Standard Invoice 💌	Sales Order Number				
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 🛃 🛛 American Bu	siness Futures				
	M Installation Costing	Cust PO				
Order Status 1 Step	Apply to Inv #	Print Invoice 🔽				
Ship Date 3/22/2013	Ship To Addr 2 🔍 Ameri	can Business Futures				
Due Date 4/21/2013 🛅	Terms Code 01 🔍 Net 30 Da	iys				
Discount Date 3/22/2013	Ship Via UPS BLUE	🔍 FOB 🛛 🛛 Tracking				
Warehouse 001 🔍	Confirm To John Quinn					
EAST WAREHOUSE	E-mail artie@abf.com					
- Sales Tax	Fax No.	Batch Fax				
Schedule VI 🔍	Comment					
Wisconsin	<u>Salesperson</u> 0100 🔍 Jim	Kentley				
	Split Comm. No 💌 Split	Comm				
Quick Print 🚯 🛛 🕹 🖓						

Select Contract Memo for current Contract.

If the **Use Item contract instead of Order contract** box is selected in the **Service Management Options**, the contracts set for the items in the **Inventory Maintenance** program for the items will be used instead of the contract of the Sales Order (or Invoice) to generate contracts during invoice update.

The **Create Contract**, **Generate Multiple Contracts**, and **Item Contract** fields work similar to the corresponding fields in the Sales Order Entry program.

5/0 Invoice Data Entry (5MD) 3/22/2013 woice No. 0100067 Customer Credit						
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines <u>4</u> . Totals						
	» 🕅 🕅 • 🕾 •	Quick Row	1	9 00		≈ ∉4 ₽ •
	Item Code	Ordered	Shipped	Unit Price	Extension	C
1	1001-HON-H252	2.00	2.00	84.000	168.00	
2		.00	.00	.000	.00	
•						Þ
	Code 170-000-000					Þ
Job	Code 170-000-000					
Job Create Gen. M	Contract	 ☑				•
Job Create Gen. M Item I	Contract lult. Contr. Contract 000000003					
Job Create Gen. M Item I	Contract				Total Amount	168.00

Return Merchandise Authorization

RMA Entry

The **Contract No.** field with its **Contract Memo** has been added to the **Header** tab of **RMA Entry** screen. The user may select an existing Contract or just create a new Contract during Return Entry.

see RMA Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015	
RMA Number 00000032 1 I I I 1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	Defaults) Customer) Credit
RMA Date 3/27/2015 Customer No. Q 1 Contract No. Q 4 2	
RMA Status New Expire Date 4/26/2015	!
Return Via MAIL & Return To 0000 & DEF	FAULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
Ship To	Inspect on Receipt
E-mail Fax No. Batch Fax	Print Customer RMA Print RMA Receiver
Quick Print 🛞 🖄 press Sales Order	Accept Cancel Delete 🖨 🕢

Upon pressing the Next Contract button the Template Contract Number List is opened allowing the user to select a template and create new Contract based on it.

😎 Template Contract Number L	ist	
Contract No. Customer No T00000006 02-CUSTOM T00000007 01-ABF T00000008 02-ATOZ T00000009 01-ABF	Bill To Name Custom Craft Products Orange Door & Window Co. A To Z Carpet Supply American Business Futures	ContractDescription Install POS Terminal Warranty Door Installation template Con Preventive Maintenance Contrac
Search Contract No. Filters	Begins with	<u>Eind</u>
Custom	<u>S</u> el	ect <u>C</u> ancel 戻 🔒 🕢
Found 4 records		.::

Click on the Contract field hyperlink to open the Contract Data Entry screen.

see RMA Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015	
RMA Number 00000032 Image: Im	Defaults Customer Credit
RMA Date 3/27/2015 Customer No. 02-CUSTOM Custom Cractic Contract No. Contract No. 000000197 Custom Cractic Contract No. Custom Cractic Contract No.	ft Products
RMA Status New 💌 Expire Date 4/26/2015	
Return Via MAIL S Return To 0000 S DEF	AULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
Ship To Q Confirm To Rex Anderson Comment	Inspect on Receipt
E-mail Fax No. Batch Fax	Print Customer RMA Print RMA Receiver
Quick Print 🥐 Apress Sales Order	sccept Cancel Delete 🔒 🕢

If the new Contract is created based on the Template Contract with Contract Items, those Items are loaded into the newly created Contract:

Contract Data Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015 Contract No. 000000197 [-+, [-], [-] NTC	La A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A				
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks <u>5</u> . JC History <u>6</u> . Transactions				
Contract Date 3/27/2015					
Customer No. 02-CUSTOM	🔍 💭 🔟 Custom Craft Products				
Contract Type Service Contract Status New Start Date 3/27/2015 End Date 3/27/2020 Billing Type Time and Material	Job Site Code 21 Custom Craft Products Confirm To Rex Anderson Comment Fax No. E-mail Image: Comment mail to be a				
Generation Document None Contract Amount From Header Bill Freq Code Tech All Materials Are Covered All Labors Are Covered	PM Code Image: Constraint of Constraints Number of Days Image: Constraints TaskType Image: Constraints Nature of Task Image: Constraints Total Fixed Hours Image: Constraints Documents Path C:\Documents and Settings\IIG\My Docume				
Contract Items	Total Amount 900.00				
Quick Print Generation Copy from	<u>Accept</u> <u>Cancel</u> elete				

While generating express Sales Order from RMA Entry, the Contract Number selected on the RMA Header is transferred to the generated Sales Order:

🔓 Sales Order Entry (SMD) 3/27/2015	
Order Number 0000370	📺 Copy from Defaults Customer Credit Tasks 💌
1. Header 2. Address 3. Lines	4. Totals 5. Credit Card User Useriig
Order Date 3/27/2015 🛅 Order	Type Standard Order 💌 Master/Repeating No.
Customer No. 02-CUSTOM Contract No. 000000197 🔍 🏠 🚉 📺 Ir	Custom Craft Products Cust PD Installation Order Management
Ship Date 3/27/2015 Status New Reason Whse 001 Status EAST WAREHOUSE Sales Tax Schedule CA Schedule	Ship To Addr Image: Constraint of the second se
Print Order Print Pick Sheets No. of Ship Labels 1 Quick Print Without Displaying Printing Window	
Print <u>O</u> rder Print Pic <u>k</u> 🤔 Recalc Price	Accept Cancel Delete 🖶 🕢

RMA Receipts Entry

The **Contract No.** field with its **Contract Memo** has been added to the **Header** tab of **RMA Entry** screen:

🚡 RMA Receip	ts Entry (5MD) 10/11/2013	
RMA No. 00000 <u>1</u> . Header	074 [-4, [-4] [-4] [-4] ● ● ● <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	Defaults Customer Credit
Receipt Date <u>Customer No.</u> <u>Contract No.</u>	10/11/2013 📺 01-ABF 🔍 🚺 American B	usiness Futures
RMA Date	10/11/2013 🛅 RMA Status 1 Step	
	MAIL <u>Q Return To</u> 0000 Q DEF	AULT RETURN TO ADDF Return Addr
Ship To Confirm To Comment	2 American Business Futures John Quinn Q Call Ed for credit approval.	Inspect on Receipt
E-mail Fax No.	artie@abf.com	
		Accept Cancel Delete 🔒 📀

The user can select a **Contract No** from the Contract lookup list while entering RMA Receipt.

While generating transactions the Contract number is transferred to the generated sales documents: Sales Order and Credit Memo type Invoice:

	Lines <u>4</u> . Totals Voice Type Credit Memo Sales Order Number				
Customer No. 01-ABF Q Image: American Business Futures Contract No. 000000243 Q Cust PD					
Order Status 1 Step Ship Date 10/11/2013 1 Due Date 110/11/2013 1 Discount Date 111 Warehouse 001 4 EAST WAREHOUSE Sales Tax Schedule CA 4	Apply to Inv # 0100247 RMA No. 0000074 Print Invoice Ship To Addr 2 American Business Futures Terms Code 01 Net 30 Days Ship Via UPS BLUE F0B Tracking Confirm To John Quinn Image: Comment Call Ed for credit approval. Image: Comment Call Ed for credit approval. Salesperson 0100 Jim Kentley Split Comm				
luick Print (?)					

Job Cost Integration

Job Masterfile Maintenance

The **Contract No.** field has been replaced with the S/M **Contract No.** field on the **Job Masterfile Maintenance** screen.

🚮 Job Masterfil	e Maintenance			? <u> </u>	
Job No. S	MD1151 🔍 Description ABF-	17 th Floor Buildo	ut		
<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> . Job Status <u>3</u> . Change Or	rders <u>4</u> . Bill	ing History		
Customer No. Job Address	01-ABF	American Busin	ess Futures	Cost Code <u>R</u> enumber	
JOD Address		_	Job Status	Open 💌	
Contact	Artie Johnson	٩,	Status Date Estimated Start Date	03/22/2013	
Phone	(414) 555-4787 Extension 219		Estimated Completion Date		
Comment			Actual Start Date		
Estimator	Manager				
L]	Retain Transaction Detail		
Job Type	000 🔍 STANDARD JOB TYPE		Unit of Measure	SQUARE FT	
Acctg Method	Percentage of Completion 💌		Total SQUARE FT	0	
Bill Method	Fixed Retention %	.00%	Calculate Sales Tax		
Contract No.	00000014				
	Accept Delete				
				IIG SMD 10/8/2013	

When entering a **Job**, you can select a Contract from the Contract Number lookup. When a contract is selected in the **Contract No.** field, click the Contract hyperlink to open the selected contract.

Contract Data Entry (SMD) 10/8/2013 Contract No. 000000014 - [1] NTC 🚺				
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks 5. JC History			
Contract Date 7/1/2013				
Customer No. 01-ABF	🔍 💫 American Business Futures			
Contract Type Prev. Maint.	Job Site Code 🛛 🔍 American Business Futures			
Contract Status New	Job Site Code Z American Business Futures Confirm To John Quinn Q			
Start Date 7/1/2013	Comment			
End Date 7/1/2014	Fax No.			
Billing Type Time and Material	E-mail artie@abf.com			
Generation Document None	PM Code M Q Monthly			
Contract Amount From Header	Number of Days 30 Last Task Gen. Date 7/1/2013			
Bill Freq Code	TaskType			
	Nature of Task			
All Materials Are Covered	Total Fixed Hours 0 Used Hours 0:00			
All Labors Are Covered				
	Documents Path 🔊 🖄			
Contract Items	Total Amount .00			
luic <u>k</u> Print Generation	Accept Cancel Delete			

You can select any existing Contract from the lookup.

Cost Code Maintenance

The S/M Job Code field has been added on the Cost Code Maintenance screen under the Job Cost Setup menu.

🚮 Cosl	t Code Mai	ntenance								? _ 🗆 🗙
Cost C <u>S/M J</u>		02-122-003 00-000-000	🔍 De 🔍 Field	escription Service L	Installation- .abor	Cond	crete Co	ring		App <u>ly</u>
	<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> .	Expense Acc	ounts						
Cost Type	Descriptior	1		U/M	Bill Method		Comple Methe		Unit Cost	Bill Rate
L	Labor		🖌 Active	HOUR	Unit price	•	Units	-	25.00	25.00
м	Material		🖌 Active	FEET	Non-billable	•	Cost	•	0.00	.00%
S	Subcontra	ot	Active		Non-billable	-	Cost	-	0.00	.00%
0	Overhead		Active		Non-billable		Cost	-	0.00	.00%
В	Burden		Active		Non-billable		Cost	-	0.00	.00%
E	Equipment		Active		Non-billable	-	Cost	-	0.00	.00%
N		M					Accep	ot	<u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> el	lete 🔒 🕜
									lig s	MD 10/8/2013

Click the **S/M Job Code** hyperlink to open the **Job Code Maintenance**:

🚮 Job Code	Maintenance (SMD) 10/8/2013 🛛 📍 💶 🗙
Job Code	400-000-000
Description	Field Service Labor
	Accept Cancel Delete

A/P Invoice Data Entry

The **Contract No.** field has been added to the **A/P Invoice Data Entry Header** screen. This Contract will be used as default for the invoice lines entered for Job Numbers not having S/M Contract specified.

🚮 A/P Invoice	e Data Entry (S	MD) 10/8/2	2013			
Vendor No. Name Invoice No. <u>1</u> . Header	01-AIRWAY Airway Property 011111	<u>_</u> ,]	۲ ۲	<u>(</u> endor
Invoice Date Invoice Amor Subject to Di Prepaid Invo	unt iscount	10/8/2013	.00	Terms Code Invoice Due Date Discount Due Date Discount Amount	03 🔍 NET END OF MON	
Comment				Form None	00014 🔍 📺 Separate Cher	
					ot <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete	

The **Contract Memo** button has been added near the **Contract No.** field to allow entering Memo for current Vendor.

The lines can be displayed either with GLs or with JC (dependent which one of Integrate with **General Ledger** or **Job Cost** check boxes is selected in the **Accounts Payable Options**).

The Contract Number and Job Code fields have been added to the Lines tab:

	01-AIRW	AY 🖓	14 4 🕨	DI 📋			Vendor
ame	Airway Pr	operty					
voice No.	011111	- <u>-</u> , "	"				
1. Header	<u>2</u> . Lines						
		8	uick Row	1		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	: (:: 🛃 •
Jo	b Number	Cost Code	Туре	Unit Cost	Units	Amount	
1 SN	MD1151	002-122- 🔍	Labor 🔹	25.00	2.00	50.00	
2			-	.00	.00	.00	
Contract Nu Job Cod	umber 0000 de 123-	000014		Q			Þ
			Distr	ibution Balance	1,150.00	Total	50.00

Contract Number and **Job Code** are provided for lines also in the Crystal Reports' work files of AP Invoice.

If **Integrate with General Ledger** option is enabled in the **Accounts Payable Options**, the **A/P Invoice Data Entry** screen will be displayed as follows:.

A/P Invoi a /endor No.	ce Data Entry (SMD) 3/21/2013				ſ	<u> </u>
Name	Airway Property]				
nvoice No.		5 🔳	-				
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Lines						
		Quick Row	1 🔁		2	. (1)	:= 🔜 🔹
	G/L Account	Amount		Comment			
1 55	5-00-03	250.00					
2		.00					
Contract Ni Job Coo	umber 000000009 de 420-000-000		Q				
		Distributio	n Balance	0.00	Total		250.00
				Accept	Cancel	Delete	A

Cost information of invoice line is stored on the **S/M Contract** specified on the **Job Number** and **S/M Job Code** specified on the **Cost Code** selected for that line.

If the invoice line's **Job Number** does not have **S/M Contract** specified, default values of the Invoice **Header** will be used.

If **Job Cost** is selected in the **Accounts Payable Options**, the **A/P Invoice Data Entry** screen will be displayed by the following way.

A/P Invoic	e Data En	liny (SMD) 3	/21/2013 ↓ 14 ♦ ♦ €	> (_□, Vendor
Name	Allclimate	e Maintenance					
nvoice No.	001233	[-], [
<u>1</u> . Header]	<u>2</u> . Lines						
		8	Quick Row	1			: (::: 🛃 •
Jol	b Number	Cost Code	Туре	Unit Cost	Units	Amount	
1 SM	ID1150	002-122 🔍	Material 💌	.00	.00	500.00	
2			-	.00	.00	.00	
✓ Contract Nut Job Cod		000006		Q. V			Þ
			Distrib	ution Balance	0.00	Total	500.00
-					Accept	<u>Cancel</u> <u>D</u> elet	

If the selected **Cost Code** has Job Code specified, then by selecting Cost Code, its Job Code will be populated in the corresponding field.

The A/P information is displayed on the J/Code Hist. tab of Contract Entry.

ob Coo	ie 400-(000-000 🔍 Field	Service Labor			
Period	Ending	Quantity Postings	Cost Billed	Dollars Billed	 	 2013 💌
01	Jan 31	.00	.00	.00		1
02	Feb 28	.00	.00	.00		
03	Mar 31	.00	.00	.00		J.C. Total:
04	Apr 30	.00	.00	.00		<u> </u>
05	May 31	.00	.00	.00		Year Total
06	June 30	.00	.00	.00		
07	July 31	.00	.00	.00		
08	Aug 31	.00	.00	.00		
09	Sept 30	.00	.00	.00		
10	Oct 31	20.00	.00	500.00		
11	Nov 30	.00	.00	.00		
12	Dec 31	.00	.00	.00		
	Total	20.00	.00	500.00		

Click the **Transaction Zoom** drill down button to view the details of Job Code Transaction.

👫 Job Code Transaction Inc	luiry			<u>_ 0 ×</u>
Job Code 400-000-000	Year 2013	Period 10		
Transaction Date △ Type 10/8/2013 AP	Ref No. Ite 1233	G/L Account 155-00-00	Quantity 20.00-	Unit Cost Ext 25.000
10/0/2013 Al	-1200-	133 00 00	20.00	23.000
•				Þ
				к

Job Masterfile Inquiry

The **Contract No.** field on the **Job Masterfile Inquiry** screen shows the S/M **Contract No.** field.

🚮 Job Masterfil	e Inquiry		? <u> </u>
Job No. S	MD1151 🔍 Description ABF-17 th Floor	Buildout	["""
<u>1</u> . Main	<u>2</u> . Job Status <u>3</u> . Change Orders	4. Billing History	
Customer No.	01-ABF American B	usiness Futures	Cost Code
Job Address		Job Status	Open
Contact	Artie Johnson	Status Date	03/22/2013
Phone	(414) 555-4787 Extension 219	Estimated Start Date	
Comment		Estimated Completion Date	
		Actual Start Date	
Estimator	Manager	SORT FIELD	
Contract No.	000000014 Date	Retain Transaction Detail	
Job Type	000 STANDARD JOB TYPE	Unit of Measure	SQUARE FT
Acctg Method	Percentage of Completion	Total SQUARE FT	0
Bill Method	Fixed Retention % .00%	Calculate Sales Tax	
	M 🚯		UK ()
			10/0/2013

Job Posting Entry

The **Import** button has been added to the **Job Posting Entry** screen. To enable this button, select **Direct Cost** as **Posting type**, specify the **Batch No**. and **Credit G/L Account** numbers.

🚮 Job Posting Entry					?_□×
Posting Type Direct Co	st 💌 Batch N	o. 0000002 🔍 (Credit Account 11	1-00-00	Q
Job No.	Сору	Cost Code	Cost Type	Vendo	or No.
Reference	Posting Date	G/L A	count	 	
Posting Comment	U/M	Unit Cost	Units	Extension	
		0.00	0.00	.00	<u>U</u> ndo
Line Job No. Posting Cor		Type Vendor No. R U/M Uni	eference Date t Cost Unit	G/L Account s Extensi	on
I <u>ns</u> D <u>e</u> l		Batch Total		.0	ם
		ort		ancel <u>D</u> elete	80
				IIG SMD	10/8/2013

Click the **Import** button. The **Import Dispatch Lines** screen will be displayed, where it is possible to specify the selection criteria: range of customer numbers, contract numbers, task and dispatch numbers, dates, and labor codes.

Select Field	Operand		Value	
Customer Number	All	-		
Contract No.	All	-		
Task No.	All	-		
Dispatch No.	All	-		
Dispatch Date	All	-		
Labor Code	All	-		

After making the selection and clicking the **Proceed** button, the Service Management information (Customer, Contract, Task, Dispatch, Date and Labor information) will be processed and loaded as **Job Posting Entry** lines.

🚮 Job Posting Entry			? _ 🗆 🗙
Posting Type Direct Cost 💽 Batch I	No. 0000004 🔍 📋	Credit Account 111-00-00	Q
Job No. SMD1151 🔍 때 Copy	Cost Code 002-122-003	Cost Type 🕚	Vendor No.
ABF-17 th Floor Buildout	Installation-Concrete	Coring	
Reference 10/8/2013 Posting Date Posting Comment U/M	10/31/2013 G/L Accor Unit Cost	unt 101-01-00 Units Extension	
0000143/0001/AB FEET	80.00	10.00 800.0)0 <u>U</u> ndo
Posting Comment	t Type Vendor No. Refer U/M Unit Co	ist Units Ex	it xtension
1 SMD1151 002-122-003 0000143/0001/AB	M 10/8/ FEET 80.0		800.00
	Batch Total		300.00
	port	Accept Cancel De	elete 🔒 🕜
		IIG S	MD 10/8/2013

The Unit Cost is set to the Labor Cost (for a given technician) entered in the Technician Code Maintenance, and the Units is set to the Hours Spent of the line. When substituted Cost Code doesn't exist, the Cost Type will be grayed out and U/M will be set to L (Labor).

The **Cost Type** is set to **Material**, if it is **Active** for the substitute **Cost Code**. If the **Post to G/L for Work in Process** option is not selected in the **Job Cost Options**, and there is **G/L Account** specified for the Material **Cost Type** of the substitute **Cost Code**, it will be set for the imported line.

If there is no G/L Account specified for the Material Cost Type of the substitute Cost Code, the Def G/L Acct for Job Posting Entry specified in the Service Management Options will be used.

If the **Post to G/L for Work in Process** option is selected in the **Job Cost Options**, the **Def G/L Acct for Job Posting Entry** will be used.

If the substituted **Job** is **Closed**, Dispatch will not be imported.

Payroll Integration

Payroll Data Entry

Select **Payroll Data Entry** under the **Payroll Main** menu. The **Pay Cycle** screen is opened.

See Payroll I Employee Entry No. <u>1</u> . H		Pay Cycle Pay Method
Days W Weeks	Vorked 0 Auto Ded Bank	?×
Print Cl Pay Cł Hours	Pay CycleWeeklyPeriod Ending Date01/01/2015Deduction/Earnings Period1	<u>SM Hours</u> <u>Iabs</u> <u>Auto Pay</u> <u>Clear</u>
	Days Worked 10 Weeks Worked 2	 Manual Taxes OD Auto Deductions ✓ Auto Earnings ✓ Print Checks Print Decesit
14 4	Standard Earnings Code 01 🔍 Regular	Direct Deposit

Select Weekly in the Pay Cycle field and click the SM Hours button.

This feature allows user to fill in the hours from the **Payroll Batch** entered in the **Service Management** module. (See the **Payroll Batch Entry** section in this manual.)

see SM Payroll Batch Pay		×
Starting Date	Ending Date	
Batch Name		OK Cancel

<u>283</u>

Click the **Open Batch** button.

Select the batch created in the **Payroll Batch Entry.**

🔓 SM Payrol	l Batch Pay		×
Starting Dat	te 01/28/2015	Ending Date	05/06/2015
Batch Nam	e 05052015SMD	``	<u>OK C</u> ancel

Click **OK** to generate **Payroll Data Entries** for the Employees in the batch.

🔓 Payroll Data Entry			? _ 🗆 🗙
Employee No. 11-0000100 🔍	💫 🛃 🛛 THOMAS, JE	BRY A.	
Entry No. 1	Soc. Sec. No 986-53-1239		Method urly
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Lin	es 🛛		
Type Code Earning 💌 01 🔍 Regula	r WI 🔍 Local Rate 13.850	11 🔍 0000001 🔍 Hours Amou	//C Code <u>QK</u> unt <u>U</u> ndo 110.80
Line E/D Cd ST Loc Dept E/D Desc	Labor Description	W/C Code Rate Hours	Amount
1 E 01 WI 11	0000001		
Regular 2 E 02 WI 11	Warehouseperson 0000001	13.850 8.00	110.80
0vertime 3 E 03 WI 11	Warehouseperson 0000001	20.775 11.65	242.03
Doubletime	Warehouseperson	27.700 1.34	37.12
Ins Del	Recalc Deductions		
Hours Earnings 20.99 389.95	Vol Deduct Taxe	s .00	Net Amount 389.95
	Pay Cycl <u>e</u>	Accept Cancel	
		IIG	SMD 5/11/2015

If the generated Payroll Data Entries are **Cleared** in the **Pay Cycle** program (by the Clear button), corresponding batch (es) will be restored from the history.



If a Payroll Data Entry is deleted the following message appears and the line is restored in the S/M Payroll Batch:

se Sage	2 100 ERP	x
į	Line is Restored in S/M Payroll Batch - 05052015SMD.	

Business Insights Explorer

A/R Explore

The **SM Contracts** and **SM Tasks** items have been added to the **Preview** and **Explore** navigation panes of the **AR Customer View** program.

🕸 Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Insi	ghts Explo	rer - Custome	er					
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Expl <u>o</u> re	Tas <u>k</u> s <u>T</u> oo	ls <u>H</u> elp					
i 🕲 Back 🔹 🔘 🕶 🔯 i 😒 🖉 📜 i Sa	etting 💾 S	Standard	- 📰 🖾 🖵	XIAD				
21 XI VI VI V V V								
		<u>e</u> 6 8	F					
Navigation Pane 🏾 🕮 🗙								
Preview	Look For:		Search In (All Co	lumns)	▼ Find Next ▼			×
O Customer Sales History by Period	Custo	mer						
 Customer Contacts 	Data Grid	d Chart						
O Customer Memos								
O Customer Payments								
 History Invoices 	⊞ Div	▼ Customer	 Name 	▼ Hold ▼	🗸 Current Balance 🛛 🔻 A			Aging 4 💌 Salesperson 💌
Open Invoices	01	0000001	IIG	No	\$0.00		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley
 Repetitive Invoices 	▶ 01	ABF	American Business Future		\$5,732.36	1	0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley
Sales Orders	01	AVNET	Avnet Processing Corp	No	\$7,377.37		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland
Open RMAs	01	BRESLIN	Breslin Parts Supply	No	\$11,828.26		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley
RMA History	01	HILLSB	Hillsboro Service Center	No	\$2,902.86		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland
 SM Contracts 	01	MAVRK	Maverick Papers	No	\$194.46		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Susan Maye
○ SM Tasks	01	PROS	SageCRM Prospects	No	\$0.00		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley
	01	RSSUPPL	R & S Supply Corp.	No	\$12,074.24		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland
	01	SHEPARD	Shepard Motorworks	No	\$513,339.95		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westland
	02	ALLENAP	Allen's Appliance Repair	No	\$645.51		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernandez
	02	AMERCON	American Concrete Servi		\$13,743.80		0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernandez
	02	ATOZ	A To Z Carpet Supply	No	\$8,732.40	\$0.00 \$	0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernandez
	<filter b<="" is="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Filter Builder</td></filter>							Filter Builder
Select Preview Setting	•							
	SM Co	ontracts						
Preview			 Contract Date Contract Date 	act Description	 Contract Start Date 	Contract End Da	te 🔻 AR Division	Number 🔽 Customer Number 🔺
Explore	> 000000				ommer 6/25/2012	6/25/2013	01	ABF
	000000			nstallation Cost		3/21/2013	01	ABF
	000000			nstallation Cost		3/21/2014	01	ABF
» *	• ****	010		nctallation Cost		3/22/2013	01	ARE F
Customer	useri	ig	SMD 19 rows	5 n	ows			

Sage ERP MAS 90 Business I File Edit View Data Prev	nsights Exploi /iew Explore		Help						2		
										i.	
🕒 Back 🔹 🌑 🔹 🔀 🛛 🛃	Setting 💾 S		- 🖃 🖾 🖵 🕽		-						
2 I X I 🛯 🖬 🏋 🏹 🐻 🞯	- C - C	🖹 🛛 🛬 •	÷								
Vavigation Pane 🏾 🕮	×		_								
Explore	Look For:		Search In (All Colu	umns)	▼ Find Next ▼					×	
🗉 📴 Customer Sales History by F	Peri Custor	Customer									
E is Customer Payments							_				
 History Invoices Open Invoices 	Data Grid	Chart								_	
E 2 Open Invoices E 2 Repetitive Invoices	Drag a co									^	
🗄 📴 Sales Orders	:≣ Div	 Customer 	▼ Name	▼ Hold ▼ C	urrent Balance 💌 A	aina 1 💌 Aaina	2 🔻 A	aina 3 🔻 Aaina	4 v Salesperson	-	
🗄 📴 Open RMAs	:= DIV	 Customer 0000001 	 Name IIG 	No No	Urrent Balance • 4 \$0.00	ging 1 Aging \$0.00	2 ▼ A	ging 3 Aging \$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley	•	
T RMA History SM Contracts	> 01	ABE	American Business Future		\$5,732.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley		
Standard	01	AVNET	Avnet Processing Corp	No	\$7,377,37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westla	nd	
i Scalida d	01	BRESLIN	Breslin Parts Supply	No	\$11,828.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley		
📓 Private	01	HILLSB	Hillsboro Service Center	No	\$2,902.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westla	nd	
🗉 🛅 SM Tasks	01	MAVRK	Maverick Papers	No	\$194.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Susan Maye		
E Standard	01	PROS	SageCRM Prospects	No	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Jim Kentley		
Public	01	RSSUPPL	R & S Supply Corp.	No	\$12,074.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westla	nd –	
A Private	01	SHEPARD	Shepard Motorworks	No	\$513,339.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Shelly Westla	nd	
	02	ALLENAP	Allen's Appliance Repair	No	\$645.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernan	dez	
	02	AMERCON	American Concrete Servic	e No	\$13,743.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernan	dez	
	02	ATOZ	A To Z Carpet Supply	No	\$8,732.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 Ginny Hernan	idez	
	<filter b<="" is="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Filter Builde</td><td>•r 🗸</td></filter>								Filter Builde	•r 🗸	
										۱.	
Preview	SM Ta	sks									
FIEVIEW	Task Nu	umber 🔻 Tas	k Date 🔻 Task Description	n 🔻 Task Typ	e 🔻 Task Status	 Contract Numb 	er 🔻 Al	R Division Number	Customer Numbe	er [🔺	
Explore	≥ 000000		7/2012 System down	Service	Entered		01		ABF	-	
	- 000000	9 6/2	5/2012 Customer called	there a Service	Entered		01	L	ABF		
a Tasks	000001	0 6/2	5/2012 Site Survey	Managem	ient Entered		01	L	ABF		
	» • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1 6/2	5/2012 Deview Mat / O	rder Ma Manadem	ent Entered		01		ARE	•	
ustomer		a	SMD 19 rows	61 rows							

S/O Explore

The **Contract** column has been added to the main data view of the **Sales Orders View** explore and the **SM Tasks** item has been added to the **Preview** and **Explore** navigation panes to allow displaying tasks that have been generated from Sales Order.

see ERP MAS 90 Business Insig	ghts Explorer	- Sales Orders										_ 🗆 ×
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Explore I	<u>f</u> ools <u>H</u> elp										F
🕴 🕜 Back 🔹 🌍 🔹 🐯 📄 📑 🧕	etting 💾 Star	ndard	- 18		K 🖨 🗖	0						
	2	T & *z • 📮										
Navigation Pane 🏻 🕮 🗙												
Preview	Look For:		Searc	h In (All Colu	umns)	▼ F	ind Next 🚽	r				×
O Line Items	Sales Or	ders										
O Backorders	Data Grid	"hart						_				
O Backordered Line Items												
Quotes	Drag a colum											_
O Master Orders	🔳 Order 📑	 Order Date 	▼ Type	T Div	Customer	💌 Bill To	Name 💌	Status	 Salesperson 	Contract 🔽	💌 Te ms 🔍	Tax Schedule
Repeating Orders	▶ 0000186	03/21/2013	S	01	ABF	Ameri	tan Business	N	Jim Kentley	00000000	No. 30 Days	WI
History Orders	0000189	03/22/2013	S	01	ABF	Ameri	tan Business	N	Jim Kentley	00000009	Net 30 Days	WI
History Invoices	0000190	03/22/2013	S	01	ABF	Ameri	tan Business	N	Jim Kentley	00000009	Net 30 Days	WI
SM Tasks	0000187	03/21/2013	S	01	ABF	Ameri	tan Business	N	Jim Kentley	80000000	Net 30 Days	WI
0.000	0000181	06/25/2012	S	01	AVNET	Avnel	Processing (N	Shelly Westlan	d 00000006	Net 30 Days	CA
	0000183	03/21/2013	S	01	ABF		tan Business		Jim Kentley	00000003	Net 30 Days	
	0000103	05/31/2010	R	02	ORANGE	Orang	e Door & Wir	н	Harvey Earlwri	-	2% Ten Day	CA
	0000104	04/20/2010	R	02	ATOZ		Carpet Supp		Ginny Hernand		Net 30 Days	
	0000105	04/20/2010	М	01	AVNET		Processing C		Shelly Westlan		Net 30 Days	
	0000111	05/01/2010	В	02	JELLCO			0	Harvey Earlwri		Net 30 Days	
	0000112	05/03/2010	S	02	CUSTOM		m Craft Prodi		Harvey Earlwri	ght	2% Ten Day	
	0000115	05/18/2010	S	01	ABF	Ameri	an Business	N	Jim Kentley		Net 30 Days	WI MILMIL
	<filter emp<="" is="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Filter Builder</td></filter>											Filter Builder
Select Preview Setting	•										L. L	
Preview	SM Task	s										
	Task Numb	oer 💌 Task Da	te 💌 T.	ask Descriptio	n 💌 Task 1	уре 💌	Task Status	; 🔻 C	ontract Number 🛛 🗖	AR Division Nur	nber 💌 Cust	omer Number 🛛 🔺
Explore	€ 0000057	3/21/20	13 Si	ite Survey	Manag	ement	Entered	0	0000009	01	ABF	
	0000058	3/21/20	13 R	eview Mat / O	rder Ma Manaç	ement	Entered	0	0000009	01	ABF	
😑 Tasks	0000059	3/21/20	13 SI	tage Products	/ Test Install	ation	Entered	0	0000009	01	ABF	
*	10000060	3/21/20	13 Tr	stallation	Toctal	ation	Fotored	0	onnnna	01	ARE	► ►
Sales Orders	useriig	SMD		29 rows	10 rd	WS						

🔓 Sage ERP MAS 90 Business Insig	ghts Explorer - Sale	es Orders					
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Expl <u>o</u> re <u>T</u> ools	Help					÷
	etting 🎬 Standard		🖆 🖾 😓 🗙	🖶 🖻 😧 💂			
21 X1 🖓 🏆 🏹 🔞 😋	🚰 🖃 🖉 🛛	° <u>≥</u> - ₌					
Navigation Pane $~~$ ${f \mu}$ $ imes$							
Explore	Look For:	Sea	arch In (All Columns) 🔹	Find Next 👻		×
Backorders Backordered Line Items	Sales Orders	i					
Quotes	Data Grid Chart						
🕀 📴 Master Orders	Duran a salumat						•
Provide Content Field Con	Drag a column head		nat column				
History Invoices	🗏 Order 💌 Ord	der Date 🛛 💌 Type	💌 Div 🔍 Ci	ustomer 🛛 💌 Bill T	o Name 🛛 💌 Status	🔹 💌 Salesperson 💽	Contract 🗸 💌 🚺
🖃 📴 SM Tasks	▶ 0000186 03/	21/2013 5	01 AB	3F Ame	rican Business N	Jim Kentley	000000009 r
🛗 Standard	0000189 03/	22/2013 5	01 A8	3F Ame	rican Business N	Jim Kentley	00000009 1
🔆 Public	0000190 03/	22/2013 5	01 A8	BF Ame	rican Business N	Jim Kentley	1 000000000 r
🙈 Private	0000187 03/	21/2013 5	01 A8	3F Ame	rican Business N	Jim Kentley	1 800000000 r
	0000181 06/	25/2012 5	01 A\	/NET Avne	et Processing (N	Shelly Westland	00000006 ľ
	0000183 03/	21/2013 5	01 A8	BF Ame	rican Business N	Jim Kentley	000000003 r
	0000103 05/	31/2010 R	02 OI	RANGE Oran	nge Door & Wir H	Harvey Earlwrigh	t î
					26 16 0		
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>						Filter Builder
	•						Þ
Preview	SM Tasks						
Ficale*	Task Number	🔻 Task Date 💌	Task Description	▼ Task Type	🔻 Task Status 💌	Contract Number	AR Division Number 🔺
Explore	▶ 0000057		Site Survey	Management	Entered	00000009	01 🗌
	0000058		Review Mat / Order	-	Entered	000000009	01
Tasks	0000059	3/21/2013	Stage Products / Te:	st Installation	Entered	00000009	01
» *	10000060	3/21/2013	Installation	Installation	Entered	0000000	•1 ▼
Sales Orders	useriig	SMD	29 rows	10 rows			

S/M Explore

The **Explore** menu with **Contract** and **Dispatch Views** has been added to the **Service Management** module.

The **Data View** grid is used to filter, sort, group, and summarize data. The columns can also be modified in the grid by showing and hiding columns, changing the column order, changing the column names, and formatting the data that appears in the columns. Changes to the Data View grid can be saved to a setting. The information in the Data View grid can also be printed and saved to a report.

The **Navigation pane** is used to explore data related to the selected view. The main groups on the Navigation pane are: **Explore, Preview**, and **Tasks**. In this pane select the **SM Tasks, SM Contract Details, Sales Order, History Invoices, SM Contract Job Code Posting** or **SM Contract Job Code Transaction** radio button to display corresponding data in the Preview pane.

The **Preview pane** is used to view related data from the Data View grid. The data in the Preview pane is filtered by the selected row in the Data View grid and by the option selected in the Preview group on the Navigation pane.

see Sage 100 ERP Business Insights									<u>- 0 ×</u>
Eile Edit View Data Preview	Expl <u>o</u> re <u>T</u> ools	Help		_					F
🗄 🚱 Back 🔹 🌍 🔹 📉 🖉 💂 🗄 Se	tting 🎬 Standard	- 1	🛯 🖾 🖵 🗙	🚔 🖉 🚱					
2 I XI 🔨 🖳 🏹 🐻 😨 📜	2 2 2	*z • -							
Navigation Pane 🛛 🕺 🗙		2							
Preview	SM Contracts	;							
⊙ SM Tasks	Data Grid Chart								
SM Contract Details									
History Invoices	🗏 Contract Number	 Contract Date 	 Contract De 	escription 💌	Contract Start Date	 Contract End Date 	 AR Division Numb 	er 🛛 💌 Customer Numb	er
SM Contract Job Code Posting	> 000000001	2/26/2002	3rd Party o	n-site mixed dev	2/26/2002	2/26/2016	02	ALLENAP	
SM Contract Job Code Posting SM Contract Job Code Transaction	000000004	2/26/2002	Install drive	r	2/26/2002	4/26/2011	02	ATOZ	
SM Contract Job Code Transaction	00000006	2/26/2002	Installation	of software	2/26/2002	2/6/2017	02	ORANGE	
	00000008	2/26/2002	Replacemen	it	2/26/2009	11/26/2014	01	RSSUPPL	
	00000009	2/26/2002	Install drive	r	2/26/2012	2/26/2015	02	CAPRI	
	00000010	2/26/2002	Warranty li	e	2/26/2002	4/26/2015	02	JELLCO	
	000000011	2/26/2002	Training		5/26/2002	3/10/2012	02	ORANGE	
	00000012	2/26/2002	Initial upgra	ide and downloa	2/26/2002	2/26/2016	02	JELLCO	
	00000013	2/26/2002	Inspection		4/26/2002	2/26/2010	02	ALLENAP	
	00000014	2/26/2002	Building		2/26/2002	2/26/2018	01	ABF	
	000000014	2/26/2002	Cuprophose	Warranki	2/26/2002	2/26/2016	01	ADE	
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>							Filter Builde	er 👻
	▲								Þ
Select Preview Setting	SM Tasks								
		🔻 Task Date 💌	Task Description	 Task Type 	💌 Task Status	 Contract Number 	 AR Division Number 	 Customer Number 	▼ Bill
Preview	▶ 0000411		Eustomer called to f		Entered	00000001	02	ALLENAP	Alle
	0000825	10/16/2013		Service Call	Entered	00000001	02	ALLENAP	Alle
Explore	0000843		Brd Party on-site mi		Entered	00000001	02	ALLENAP	Alle
	0000891	4/3/2014		Installation	Entered	00000001	01	ABF	Am
	0000981	7/31/2014		Installation	Entered	00000001	02	ALLENAP	Alle
» *	•								Þ
SM Contracts	Useriia	SMD	135 rows	5 rows					

Dispatch View

Run the Dispatch View to view the SM Dispatches detail information. Select the SM Dispatch Line to view the line information and select the SM Labor Charge Lines to view the Labor Charge Data Entry lines

Sage 100 ERP Business Insights	-								
	v Expl <u>o</u> re <u>T</u> ools		_						Ŧ
	etting 🎦 Standard		🛯 🖾 🖵 🗶 🚔 🖉	😧 💂					
i 21 XI 💁 🗹 🎖 🐻 😋	E 🕜 🖃 🕅 🛛	Σ ¹⁹ 2 • 2							
Navigation Pane $\mathbf{\mu} imes$		10							
Preview	SM Dispate	hes							
	Data Grid Charl						_	_	
5M Dispatch Lines									
SM Labor Charge Lines									
	🗏 Task Number	 Dispatch Number 	 AR Division Number 	Customer Number	 Dispatch Date 	 Dispatch Statu 	💌 Start Date	 End Date 	Technician
	0000017	0005	02	ORANGE	9/8/2009	Closed	2/26/2002	9/8/2009	ADAM
	0000017	0006	02	ORANGE	10/13/2009	Open	2/26/2002	10/13/2009	ADAM
	0000017	0007	02	ORANGE	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	ADAM
	0000017	0008	02	ORANGE	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	ADAM
	0000017	0009	02	ORANGE	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	ADAM
	0000017	0010	02	ORANGE	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	ADAM
	0000020	0001	01	ABF	2/26/2002	Open	2/26/2002	2/26/2002	WILL
	0000020	0002	01	ABF	2/26/2002	Open	2/26/2002	2/28/2002	ROBI
	▶ 0000020	0003	01	ABF	2/25/2009	Open	1/14/2010	1/14/2010	SANT
	0000020	0004	01	ABF	2/25/2009	Closed	2/25/2009	2/25/2009	WILL
	0000020	0005	01	ABF	1/27/2010	Open	2/26/2002	1/27/2010	ADAM
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>								Filter Builder
	•	_		_				L	▼ ▶
Select Preview Setting	SM Dispate	h Lines			,				
Select Preview Setting	Item Code	 Item Code Description 	on 💌 Commissionable	▼ Warehouse Code	Unit Of Measure	 Tax Class 	 Line Discount 	Percent 🔻 Ui	nit Price 🔻 C 🔺
Preview	» /C							0.000%	\$0.00
Preview	> D1400	// KIT ITEM ENTERE	D Door Installation						
Explore		GH BOOK BIN W/FLUOR		000	EACH	TX		0.000%	\$130.00
	D1000-LHDS	DESK DRAWER SET -	LEFT H4 Yes	000	EACH	TX		0.000%	\$140.00
	D1000-LOCK	LOCK SET FOR D100	0 DRAW Yes	000	EACH	TX		0.000%	\$30.00
	D1000-RHDS	DESK DRAWER SET -	RIGHT FYes	000	FACH	TX		0.000%	\$140.00
÷	•								Þ
SM Dispatches	Useriig	SMD	275 rows 9	rows					//

👐 Sage 100 ERP Business Insights	-								_ _ _×
Eile Edit ⊻iew Data Preview	Explore <u>T</u> ools								
🛛 🕘 Back 🔹 🔘 🔹 📉 🖉 🖉 🖉 💆	tting 💾 Standard	-	🖾 🖵 🗶 🖨 🖉	1 🕜 📱					
	2 <u>2</u> 2		-						
Navigation Pane 🛛 🕺 🗙									
Preview	SM Dispatch	es							
SM Dispatch Lines	Data Grid Chart								
SM Labor Charge Lines									-
	≣ Task Number	 Dispatch Number 	AR Division Number	 Customer Nu 	mber 💌 Dispatch Date	 Dispatch Statu 	 Start Date 	 End Date 	Technician
	0000017	0010	02	ORANGE	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	ADAM
	0000020	0001	01	ABF	2/26/2002	Open	2/26/2002	2/26/2002	WILL
	0000020	0002	01	ABF	2/26/2002	Open	2/26/2002	2/28/2002	ROBI
	0000020	0003	01	ABF	2/25/2009	Open	1/14/2010	1/14/2010	SANT
	0000020	0004	01	ABF	2/25/2009	Closed	2/25/2009	2/25/2009	WILL
	0000020	0005	01	ABF	1/27/2010	Open	2/26/2002	1/27/2010	ADAM
	0000020	0006	01	ABF	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	WILL
	0000020	0007	01	ABF	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	WILL
	0000020	0008	01	ABF	9/10/2013	Closed	2/26/2002	9/10/2013	WILL
	0000025	0001	02	ORANGE	2/26/2002	Open	2/26/2002	2/27/2002	ROBI
	0000025	0002	02	ORANGE	2/26/2002	Open	2/26/2002	2/26/2002	WILS
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>							f	ilter Builder 💂
								-	Þ
Select Preview Setting	SM Labor Ch	narge Lines							
	Labor/Skill Code	 Technician Code 	 Description 	▼ Tax Class	 Overtime A < Hours Sp 	ient 💌 Billing Ra	te 💌 Discoun	t%	 Overtime Facto
Preview	BUILD	ROBI	Building Services		No	5.00	\$35.00	0.000	%
	BUILD	WILS	Building Services		No	20.00	\$18.00	0.000	%
Explore									
» *	•								Þ
5M Dispatches	Useriig	SMD	275 rows 2	2 rows					

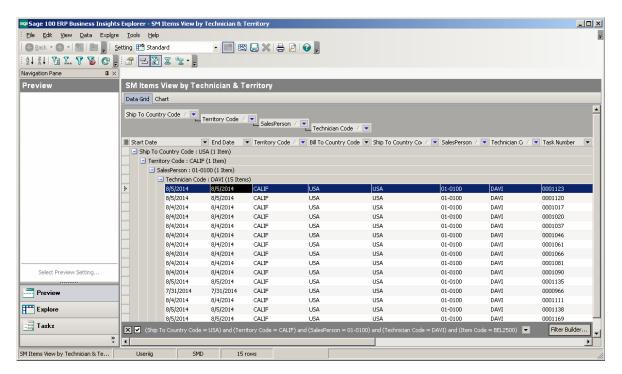
Contract View

The **SM Contract Job Code Posting** and **SM Contract Job Code Transaction** views have been added to the **Business Insights Explorer Contracts** view to allow the user to get information about the transactions from Contracts posted to jobs without printing reports.

🔓 Sage ERP MAS 200 Business Insi	ghts Explorer - SM (Contract s						×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>D</u> ata <u>P</u> review	Expl <u>o</u> re <u>T</u> ools <u>I</u>	telp						5
i 🕒 Back 🔹 🔘 🔹 📉 🕾 💂 i Se	tting 🎬 Standard	-	1 🖾 🖵 🗙	800	-			
21 XI 🐚 🔨 🏹 🐻 😨 📮	2 2 2 2		_		<i>•</i>			
Navigation Pane 🛛 🗸 🗙		2						
Preview	Look For:	Sear	ch In (All Colum	ns) 🔻	Find Next 🔻			×
⊖ SM Tasks	SM Contracts							
SM Contract Details	Data Grid Chart							
🔾 Sales Orders								
History Invoices								
 SM Contract Job Code Posting 	≣ Contract Number	 Contract Date 	 Contract I 	Description 💌	Contract Start Date	 Contract End Date 	 AR Division Num 	1
SM Contract Job Code Transaction	00000075	9/28/2013			9/28/2013	9/28/2014	01	
	00000077	10/1/2013	Template	Contract	10/1/2013	10/1/2015	01	
	00000078	10/1/2013	Template	Contract	10/1/2013	10/1/2015	01	
	000000080	10/2/2013			10/2/2013	10/15/2015	01	
	00000083	10/3/2013			10/3/2013	10/3/2013	01	
	<filter empty="" is=""></filter>						Filter Builder	Ļ
	•						Þ	
Select Preview Setting	SM Contract J	ob Code Posti	ng					
	Contract Number	🔽 Job Code 🖉	• Fiscal Year	 Fiscal Period 	💌 Quantity Postir 🗖	🔹 Cost Billed 💌 Doll	ars Billed 💌	
Preview	000000080	455000000	2013	10		0 0	0	
	080000000	50000000	2013	10		2 1032.5	9500	
Explore	00000080	OPTION000	2013	10	1:	3 907.5	28050	
Tasks								
» •								
5M Contracts	useriig	ABC	74 rows	3 rows				

Items by Technician and Territory

Select the **Items by Technician and Territory** view to easily get information about the S/M Items by the **Ship To Country Code**, **Territory Code**, **Technician** and **Salesperson**.



Examples

Sales Order Entry (example from SM Options; Sales Kit Item Number)

Example:

rder Number	0000383 []			Copy from.		Customer Credit Tasks 💌
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card	Jser Useriig	
8		Quick Row	1	QUU-		162662*
	Bill of Materials S					
	Item Code	Urdered	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
1	٩	.00	.00	.000	.00	
•						>
Description	_					}
Description Warehouse						
Description Warehouse Unit Of Measu						>
Description Warehouse			.00			>

Click the **Bill of Materials Search** button to select a kit.

🔓 Bill Of Materials List		_0>	[
Bill Number △ BEL2500 BEL2850 D1400 D1500 D1700 □	Description POS Terminal Printer Unit POS Register DESK ENSEMBLE SECRETARY DESK ENSEMBLE		
Search Bill Number Filters Custom	Begins with	Eind Select Cancel 戻 🖨 📀	
Found 5 records			

The following message box will be displayed.

see Sage	2 100 ERP	×
?	The quantity available in this warehouse is 6.00-EACH. Do you want to order this sales kit from stock? Click Yes to order this as a kit from stock. Click No to explode the lines to order by component.	
	Yes No	

Click No.

Enter Quantity Ordered and click OK.

<u>1</u> . He	ader <u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card	Jser Useriig	
	🔊 🔊 🖓 📢 🗸 😵 🗸	Quick Row	1 🗗	- 🗟 🗆 🤜	2	◎◎◎白白忌・
	Item Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment 🔺
1	D1400	2.00	.00	1,700.000	3,400.00	
2	D1000-BBW/LIGHT	4.00	.00	.000	.00	
3	D1000-LHDS	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
4	D1000-LOCK	4.00	.00	.000	.00	
5	D1000-RHDS	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
6	D2000	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
7	D2000-C	4.00	.00	.000	.00	
8	D2000-CD	2.00	.00	.000	.00	
Des	scription Door Installatio	n				
	rehouse 001					
Jnit O)f Measure EACH					
	hipped		.00			
			-			
لحاندت	ble Quantity in this Wareho	use is -15 EACH			Tot	al Amount 3,400.00

When the **Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items** checkbox in **Service Management Options** is unchecked, a Sales Kit Item is loaded as a line item with its appropriate unit price and line extension.

If the **Present Sales Kit as a Set of Regular Items** checkbox in the **Service Management Options** is checked, a Sales Kit Item is replaced with a comment line item, indicating sales kit item number and description.

<u>1</u> . Hea	ader Ì	2. Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	<u>4</u> . Totals	5. Credit Card	Jser Useriig	
		•					
	🇞 🕅) () • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Quick Row	1 🔁			- 25 € 25 •
	I	tem Code	Ordered	Back Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment 🔺
1	/C	٩	.00	.00	.000	.00	D1400 // KIT ITEM ENTERED
2	D1000-	BBW/LIGHT	4.00	.00	130.000	520.00	
3	D1000-	LHDS	2.00	.00	140.000	280.00	
4	D1000-	LOCK	4.00	.00	30.000	120.00	
5	D1000-	RHDS	2.00	.00	140.000	280.00	
6	D2000		2.00	.00	1,250.000	2,500.00	
7	D2000-	-C	4.00	.00	800.000	3,200.00	
8	D2000-	CD	2.00	.00	40.000	80.00	▼ ►
War Unit O	cription ehouse f Measure ipped	Default Item Co	ode /C	.00			
						To	otal Amount 7,148.00

All the kit components are loaded as regular line items with appropriate price and extension information.

Auto Generate Task Based on PM Schedule

Contract Data Entry

Here is an example of PM Contract with a schedule (2-nd Tuesday of each month) created for preventative maintenance tasks. Based on this schedule preventive maintenance tasks will be generated each month on the 2-nd Tuesday.

Contract Data			P PI 🗐 🗌			_ 🗆 🗵
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Address	<u>3</u> . Lines	4. Tasks	5. JC History	6. Transaction	s
Contract Date 2	2/17/2014					
Customer No. 0)1-ABF		Q [1]	American Business	Futures	Cred <u>i</u> t Card
Contract Type	Prev. Maint.		Job Site Code	2 🔍 Ame	rican Business Fu	itures
Contract Status	New		Confirm To	John Quinn		Q
Start Date	2/17/2014		Comment			
End Date	2/17/2016		Fax No.			
Billing Type	Time and Mater	ial 💌	E-mail	artie@abf.com		
Generation Document Contract Amount Bill Freq Code	None From Items	edule	PM Code Number of Day		PM Schedule t Task Close Dat	
Tech. ADAM All Materials Are All Labors Are Co Contract Items	0.00	ite 2/17/2014	ः 🖸 ।	Everymonthon 1ondayThu 1uesdayFrid Vednesday	ırsday 📃 Satu	rday day
Quic <u>k</u> Print Gene	eratic				<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> an	cel <u>D</u> elete

Upon selecting the "PM" code on the Contract Item, the PM Schedule created for the Contract Header is copied to the Contract Item and may be changed for particular Item.

ustomer No. ontract Number	01-ABF 000000175	·	American Busines	:s Futu	res			
Component				8	Quick Row	1	₩	(= 🌄 🗸
12	Item Code	PM Code	Lot/Serial Number	DI	Quantity	Amount	Starting Date	Ending
1 1001-H	0N-H252LK 🔍	00			3.00	.00	2/17/2014	2/17/20
2					.00	.00		
 ↓ Description 		t Date 2/17. Date 2/17.	/2016 🗹 Tu	onday Iesday ednesi		day 📃 Satu 📃 Suno		Þ
Description	HON :		/2016 🗹 Tu	iesday	day	Sund	Jay	ŀ
Description Coverage Code	HON :		/2016 🗹 Tu	iesday	day		Jay	•
✓ Description Description Coverage Code Response Code Ship To	HON :		/2016 🗹 Tu	iesday	day	Sund	Jay	•
Description Coverage Code Response Code	HON :		/2016 🗹 Tu	iesday	day	Sund	Jay	•

Run the Auto Generate Tasks Selection program and select the Contract:

🖥 Auto Generate Tasks Se	lection (SM	D) 2,	/18/2014	? _ 🗆 ×
Generate Tasks for all Contr Up To Date	act Items	2/18)/2015	Generate Dispatches for all Contract Items 🗹
Select Field	Operand		Value	
PM Code	All	-		
Contract No.	Equal to	•	000000175	٩,
Customer Number	All	•		
Item Code	All	•		
Nature Of Task	All	•		
Clear				Proceed Cancel

If you're running the Task generation program with the "PM Task generate Based on Task Close Date" option turned on in the SM Options, you'll see only 1 task generated for Header and one for Contract Item. The next Task will be generated only after the last Task generated for current Contract is closed:

3 1	н н н		Selection					BusinessObject
ew		,						
		_						
A	Auto Gen	erate ⁻	Fasks Sel	ection Listing				
							SM	Demo Company (S
	Contract Iumber	PM Code	Task Date	Customer Number	Name	item Code	Lot/Serial No .	Record 1
	00000175		3/11/2014		American Business Futures			Header
0	00000175	00	3/11/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem

Here is the list of Tasks to be generated for the same Contract (if the "PM Task Generate Based on Task Close Date" option is turned off in the SM Options):

	-	_					
Auto Ge	nerate	Tasks Sel	ection Listing			SM	Demo Company (S
Contract Number	PM Code	Task Date	Customer Number	Name	item Code	Lot/Serial No .	Record
000000175	00	3/11/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	4/8/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	5/13/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	6/10/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	7/8/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	8/12/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	9/9/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	10/14/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	11/11/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	12/9/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	1/13/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175	00	2/10/2015	01-ABF	American Business Futures			Header
000000175		3/11/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltern
000000175	00	4/8/2014	01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltern
000000175		5/13/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltern
000000175		6/10/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175			01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175			01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175			01-ABF	American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175		10/14/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175		11/11/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175		12/9/2014		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175		1/13/2015		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltem
000000175		2/10/2015		American Business Futures	1001-HON-H252LK		ltern

All the Tasks being generated are scheduled respectively for the 2-nd Tuesday of each month: 03/1/2014, 4/8/2014, 5/13/2014, etc. Here is the first Task generated:

🔚 Task Data Entry (SMD) 2/18/2014
Task No. 0000855 🗁 📑 🚑 📢 🗳 🕨 🕅 💭 🐺 📴 🛛 Defaults
<u>1</u> . Header <u>2</u> . Address <u>3</u> . Dispatches User useriig
Task Date 2/18/2014 Task Time 05:07 PM Task Type I 🔍 🍂 Installation
Customer No. 01-ABF Credit Card
Task Status E Q Entered Salesperson 0100 Q Jim Kentley Contract No. 000000175 Q "" 100 100 100 100
Job Site Code 2 Q American Business Futures Cust PD
Job Site Contact John Quinn Q Priority Code
Nature of Task PROGRAM 🔍 🚰 Install Program Bill Freq Code 1
Preferred Tech. ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold
Item Number
Lot/Serial No ARIZON 🔍 Region Arizona
Tax Schedule WI 🔍 Wisconsin Separate Invoice 🗌
Response Schedule Date 3/11/2014 Time 05:07 PM Coverage Quote Amount .00 00 00 00
Quick Print RMA Accept Cancel Delete

The Scheduled Date is set to the 2-nd Tuesday: 3/11/2013 of March.

Here is the Dispatch created during Task Generation:

	Entry (SMD) 2/18/2014	
	000856 🖓, 14 4 🕨 🕅 💭	
<u>1</u> . Header	<u>2</u> . Lines User useriig	
Dispatch Date	2/18/2014 Dispatch Status 0 Q Open	
Starting Date Ending Date	3/11/2014 Image: Starting Time 05:07 PM ▼ 3/11/2014 Image: Starting Time 05:07 PM ▼	Commit Quantity 🔽
<u>Technician</u>	ADAM 🔍 Adams Arnold	
Quic <u>k</u> Print	Labor Acc	ept <u>C</u> ancel <u>D</u> elete

The Components assigned to the Contract item in the Contract Entry are loaded into the Dispatch Lines:

<u>1</u> . Header)	0001 [, [] <u>2</u> . Lines			User userii	g
8) 😒 -	Quick Row	1 🛃		
	Item Code	Ordered	Unit Price	Extension	Comment
1 4886-1	8-14-3 🔍	2.00	45.000	90.00	
2 6655		1.00	179.000	179.00	
3		.00	.000	.00	
•					
Description		Y 18'W 14"D 3"H			
Description Warehouse	000	Y 18'W 14''D 3''H			
Description	000	7 18'W 14''D 3''H			

Custom Office

The following **SM Module** tables are available in the **User-Defined Field and Table Maintenance:**

🔓 User-Defined Field and Table Maintenance (SMD) 8/23/2014	- O ×
To add or modify user-defined fields, double-click the corresponding module and table a user-defined table, right-click on the UDT module. To maintain or delete a user-defining right-click on the UDT.	
📴 Service Management	_
🖬 SM Auto Generate Sales Docs From Contract	88
🔚 SM Contract Header	60
🔚 SM Contract Item	
🔚 SM Contract Item Component	
🔚 SM Contract Item Labor/Skill Table	
🖬 SM Contract Job Code Posting History Work	
🖬 SM Contract Job Code Transaction History Work	
🔚 SM Contract Memo	
🚰 SM Create Additional Tasks table	
🚰 SM Dispatch Detail Labor Table	
🔚 SM Dispatch Detail table	
🚰 SM Dispatch Header Table	
🚰 SM Dispatch Report Table	
🔚 SM JC Posting History By Period Table	
🔚 SM Nature Of Task Master Table	
🔚 SM Options	
📓 SM Routing Code Detail	
📓 SM Routing Code Header	
🔚 SM Task Dispatch Report Table	12
📓 SM Task History Table	
🔚 SM Task Report Table	
🔚 SM Task Table	
🔚 SM Task Type Table	
📓 SM Technician Code Listing Work	
🔚 SM Technician Code Master Table	
🔚 SM Territory Code	
📓 SM Territory Code Listing Work	-
	-
	TOTO

Note: When adding a UDF field in the SM Task Table, at the same time it is necessary to add the same UDF (with the same name, size) also in the SM Task HistoryTable.

Visual Integrator

It is possible to create and maintain import/export jobs for importing/exporting data of S/M (Service Management) module through **Visual Integrator.**

The following SM data files are available for Import in Visual Integrator:

Table Name		le 🔔
SM_AutoGenerateSalesDocs	SM Auto Generate Sales Docs Fro	
SM_ContractHeader	SM Contract Header	
SM_ContractItemLaborSkill	SM Contract Item Labor/Skill Table	
SM_ContractMemo	SM Contract Memo	
SM_CreateAdditionalTasks	SM Create Additional Tasks table	
SM_DispatchHeader	SM Dispatch Header Table	
SM_ItemsQtyToProduce	SM Items Quantity to Produce	
SM_NatureOfTask	SM Nature Of Task Master Table	
SM_Options	SM Options	
SM_RoutingDetail	SM Routing Code Detail	
SM_RoutingHeader	SM Routing Code Header	
SM_Task	SM Task Table	
SM_TaskHistory	SM Task History Table	
SM_TaskType	SM Task Type Table	
SM_Technician	SM Technician Code Master Table	
SM_TerritoryCode	SM Territory Code	-

When creating Import job for Contract Items it is necessary to select the SM _Contract Header table from the list: